



UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

CONSOLIDATED MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2025

Prepared By: Budget and Treasury Office

TABLE OF CONTENT

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. Purpose
2. Authority
3. Mayor's report (required if tabled in the municipal council)
4. Resolutions (required if tabled in the municipal council)
5. Legal / Statutory Requirements
6. Background
7. Executive Summary
8. In-Year Budget Statement Main Tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Debtors' Analysis
2. Creditors' Analysis
3. Investment portfolio
4. Allocations and grants receipt and expenditure
5. Councillors and board member allowances and employee benefits
6. Parent municipality financial performance
7. Municipal entity financial performance
8. Capital programme performance
9. In-year reports of municipal entities attached the municipality's in-year reports
10. Municipal manager's quality certificate

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to submit to the Mayor the statement of financial performance and implementation of the 2024/2025 Budget of the Ugu District Municipality for the period ending 31 January 2025 in line with the statutory requirements of S71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56, 2003).

2. AUTHORITY

Mayor

3. LEGAL / STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003, Section 71.

4. BACKGROUND

In terms of Section 71(1), (2) and (3) of the MFMA No 56, 2003, the Accounting Officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement on the financial performance of that municipality.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The monthly budget statement in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for the period ended 31 January 2025 is detailed below. The monthly budget statement is divided into the following:

- 5.1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary
- 5.2 Statement of Financial Performance
- 5.3 Revenue By source
- 5.4 Expenditure by Type
- 5.5 Debtors Analysis
- 5.6 Creditors analysis
- 5.7 Investments
- 5.8 Capital Expenditure
- 5.9 Transfers and Grants Report
- 5.10 Salaries Expenditure
- 5.11 Long-term Loans
- 5.12 Performance Indicators

6. MAIN TABLES

- 6.1. Summary
- 6.2. Financial Performance by Revenue and Expenditure
- 6.3. Capital Expenditure
- 6.4. Financial Position

6.1 MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT SUMMARY

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 January									
Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 171 765	1 367 248 746	-	71 248 859	915 325 787	797 561 772	117 764 015	15%	1 367 248 746
Total Expenditure	1 845 473 600	857 923 357	-	126 845 575	899 535 391	500 455 375	399 080 016	80%	857 923 357
Surplus/(Deficit)	- 557 301 835	509 325 389	-	- 55 596 716	15 790 396	297 106 397	- 281 316 001	-95%	509 325 389
Total sources of capital funds	199 194 239	270 733 150	-	7 867 129	248 507 097	170 305 434	78 201 663	46%	270 733 150

Table C1 above, reflects an actual monthly deficit of R55.5 million. The year to date (YTD) actual is showing a surplus of R15.7 million against the YTD budget surplus of R297.1 million which resulted in an **unfavourable** variance of R281.3 million.

6.1.1. Revenue by source

The YTD actual for revenue is R915.3 million compared to the YTD budget of R797.5 million which translates to a variance of R117.7 million.

The total variance for Revenue is **favourable**, kindly refer to **paragraph 6.3** below for detailed explanations on variances for Revenue.

6.1.2. Operating Expenditure:

The YTD actual for operating expenditure is R899.5 million compared to the YTD budget of R500.4 million which translates to a variance of R399.0 million.

The total variance for Operating Expenditure is **unfavourable**, this variance was because of a reduction in budget which is due to a rigorous process to eliminate unnecessary expenditure to improve the Municipality's working capital. Kindly refer to **paragraph 6.4** below for detailed explanations on variances for Operating Expenditure.

6.1.3. Capital Expenditure:

The YTD actual for capital expenditure is R248.5 million compared to the YTD budget of R170.3 million which translates to a variance of R78.2 million.

The total variance for Capital Expenditure is **favourable**, kindly refer to **paragraph 6.7** below for detailed explanations on variances for Capital Expenditure. This variance is deemed favourable albeit it being over-expenditure since it translates to satisfactory/favourable expenditure performance on grants. This is deemed to be a reflection of accelerated service delivery in areas that are grant funded.

6.2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 January

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	540 300	582 886	–	61 650	352 794	340 017	12 777	4%	582 886
Investment revenue	8 946	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	8 946	13 033	–	1 385	6 857	7 603	(746)	-10%	13 033
Other own revenue	729 979	771 330	–	8 213	555 675	449 943	105 732	23%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	–	71 249	915 326	797 562	117 764	15%	1 367 249
Employee costs	540 336	293 957	–	42 272	336 729	171 475	165 254		293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	–	1 088	7 983	8 379	(396)		14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	248 736	230 780	–	19 529	135 801	134 622	1 180		230 780
Interest	27 239	4 846	–	6 209	32 421	2 827	29 594		4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 281	64 687	–	19 441	138 409	37 734	100 674		64 687
Transfers and subsidies	23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	818 471	249 288	–	38 306	248 192	145 418	102 774	71%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 845 474	857 923	–	126 846	899 535	500 455	399 080	80%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(557 302)	509 325	–	(55 597)	15 790	297 106	(281 316)	-95%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	407 160	270 733	–	6 022	234 926	157 928	76 999	49%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(150 142)	780 059	–	(49 575)	250 717	455 034	(204 317)	-45%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(150 142)	780 059	–	(49 575)	250 717	455 034	(204 317)	-45%	780 059
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	–	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	(40 496)	263 166	–	7 515	236 420	165 261	71 159	43%	263 166
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	239 691	7 567	–	352	12 087	5 045	7 043	140%	7 567
Total sources of capital funds	199 194	270 733	–	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733
Financial position									
Total current assets	265 475	993 220	–		493 015				993 220
Total non current assets	3 696 534	3 679 385	–		3 772 547				3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	–		1 371 084				(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	49 674	194 389	–		46 717				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	2 582 916	4 904 619	–		2 833 633				4 904 619
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 259 896)	1 107 642	–	33 295	292 759	576 093	283 335	49%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(8 634)	(241 943)	(181 617)	60 326	-33%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6 660 776	783 212	–	–	64 218	381 390	317 172	83%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	69 125	47 303	44 314	38 377	36 964	37 807	178 516	1 118 715	1 571 122
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	53 232	41 206	31 999	36 998	28 788	46 688	193 096	445 730	877 736

The above table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date, actual and year to date budget of revenue by source and expenditure by type.

6.3 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - REVENUE BY SOURCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January										
Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water		419 350	440 342	–	49 282	272 262	256 866	15 396	6%	440 342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120 950	142 544	–	12 368	80 532	83 151	(2 619)	-3%	142 544
Service charges - Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 905	2 983	–	150	1 633	1 740	(107)	-6%	2 983
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		71 559	76 939	–	7 377	47 689	44 881	2 808	6%	76 939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		8 946	13 033	–	1 385	6 857	7 603	(746)		13 033
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 755	1 822	–	204	249	1 063	(814)	-77%	1 822
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		4 261	2 480	–	23	1 537	1 447	91	6%	2 480
Non-Exchange Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244	687 107	–	458	504 567	400 812	103 755		687 107
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 802	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		2 400	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 288 172	1 367 249	–	71 249	915 326	797 562	117 764	15%	1 367 249

6.3.1. Revenue by Source

This above table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date, actual and year to date Budget of revenue by Source and details explained below.

6.3.1.1. Service Charges-Water

The actual revenue billed from Service charges year to date (YTD) actual - Water amounted to R272.2 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R256.8 million which resulted in a **favorable** variance of R15.3 million.

The variance is as a result of the revenue generated from water sales, which reflects a favourable balance for the month of December. The water usage increased as this is a peak season and water usage was high.

6.3.1.2. Service charges-sanitation.

The actual revenue billed from Service charges year to date (YTD) actual - Sanitation amounted to R80.5million compared with the year-to-date budget of R83.1 million which resulted in an **unfavorable** variance of R2.6 million.

The variance is due to the budgeted figures being based on the historical information where readings were mostly estimated, and actual readings were used were minimal. The process of correcting readings thus leads to an unfavorable result.

6.3.1.3. Rental of facilities

Revenue from rental of facilities year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R249 thousand compared with the year-to-date budget of R1 million which resulted in an **unfavourable** variance of R814 thousand

The revenue is generated from rental received from Base Telecommunication Stations rentals and for the use of the Ugu Sports and Leisure Centre. The revenue is raised as and when the facilities are utilised and the rental for Base Telecommunication Stations has not been raised as the municipality is still in a process of finalising new leases.

6.3.1.4. Interest earned-external investments.

Interest earned on external investments year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R6.8 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R6.5 million, resulting in an **unfavourable** variance of R746 million.

The variance is because of a decrease in investment deposits and an increase in withdrawals leading to a lower interests earned than anticipated.

6.3.1.5. Interest earned-outstanding debtors.

Interest earned on outstanding debtors' year-to-date (YTD) actual amounts to R47.6 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R44.8 million, resulting in a **favourable** variance of R2.8 million.

The outstanding amount owed by the debtors is increasing month by month hence the increase in the interest raised monthly.

6.3.1.6. Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies recognised operational year to date (YTD) actual amounted to R504.5 million compared with the year to-date budget of R400.8 million, resulting in a **favourable** variance of R103.7 million.

The variance is due to due to an adjustment in the DORA which saw an increase in grants such as MIG leading to higher than anticipated tranches.

6.3.1.7. Other revenue

This income is composed of all the internally generated income except the service charges, the rental of facilities and the interest income. The year-to-date actual on Other Revenue amounted to R1.5 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R1.4 million, resulting in a **favourable** variance of R91 thousand.

The variance is due to insurance payouts that were received during the financial year.

6.4 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - EXPENDITURE BY TYPE

The YTD variance is calculated by taking YTD Actual and less YTD Budget.

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January										
Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		540 336	293 957	–	42 272	336 729	171 475	165 254	96%	293 957
Remuneration of councillors		13 098	14 364	–	1 088	7 983	8 379	(396)	-5%	14 364
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed		174 281	64 687	–	19 441	138 409	37 734	100 674		64 687
Debt impairment		271 165	27 226	–	2 269	15 882	15 882	0	0%	27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		248 736	230 780	–	19 529	135 801	134 622	1 180	1%	230 780
Interest		27 239	4 846	–	6 209	32 421	2 827	29 594	1047%	4 846
Contracted services		307 203	122 896	–	16 567	79 188	71 689	7 499	10%	122 896
Transfers and subsidies		23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 533	–	–	104	4 757	–	4 757		–
Operational costs		256 021	99 166	–	19 366	148 359	57 847	90 512	156%	99 166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(20 433)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		(18)	–	–	–	7	–	7		–
Total Expenditure		1 845 474	857 923	–	126 846	899 535	500 455	399 080	80%	857 923

6.4.1. Employee related costs

The expenditure on the year to date (YTD) actual employee costs amounted to R336.7 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R171.4 million, resulting in an **unfavorable** variance of R165.2 million.

The variance is due to the municipality's overtime payable to essential services staff. Acting Allowances which were larger than budgeted for paid vacant positions.

The Budget was adjusted downwards to ensure that the Municipal Budget stays funded.

6.4.2. Remuneration of councillors

The actual expenditure for the year to date (YTD) actual councilor's allowance amounted to R7.9 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R8.3 million, resulting in a **favorable** variance of R396 thousand.

This favorable budget variance of 5% will be adjusted accordingly during the Adjustments Budget process.

6.4.3. Debt Impairment

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on debt impairment amounted to R15.8 million compared with the year-to-date budgeted amount of R15.8 million, with no variance.

The variance is zero and in line with the year-to-date budget.

6.4.4. Depreciation and asset impairment

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on depreciation and asset impairment amounted to R135.8 million compared with the budget of R134.6 million, resulting in an **unfavorable** variance of R1.1 million.

The variance is due to higher than anticipated acquisitions which therefore led to a higher depreciation than anticipated.

6.4.5. Interest paid.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on interest paid amounted to R32.4 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R2.8 million, resulting in an **unfavorable** variance of R29.5 million.

The variance is because of cash flow challenges which then led to interest being charged on overdue accounts because of unpaid invoices within the regulated period of 30 days.

6.4.6. Inventory consumed.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for inventory consumed amounted to R138.4 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R37.7 million, resulting in an **unfavorable** variance of R100.6 million.

This unfavorable variance is because of the expenditure being higher than anticipated for bulk purchases therefore will be adjusted upwards during the Adjustments Budget process.

6.4.7. Contracted Services

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for Contracted services amounted to R79.1 million, compared with a year-to-date (YTD) 2024 budget of R71.6 million resulting in an **unfavorable** variance of R7.4 million.

The variance is due to higher than anticipated actual spending for such items as security services. The growth in the line item has led to a reduction in vandalism in our water and sanitation plants.

The Budget was adjusted downwards to ensure that the Municipal Budget stays funded.

6.4.8 Irrecoverable debts written off.

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure for Irrecoverable debts written off amounted to R4.7 million, while the year to date (YTD) budget was zero resulting in an unfavorable variance.

The irrecoverable debt was not budgeted for since it could not be reliably estimated how much the amnesty would generate.

6.4.9. Other operating expenditure

The year to date (YTD) actual expenditure on other operational expenditure amounted to R148.3 million compared with the year-to-date budget of R57.8 million resulting in an **unfavorable** variance of R90.5 million.

This unfavorable variance is because of expenditure being higher than anticipated, these expenditure line items include electricity and fuel, the variance will be catered for during the adjustments budget process.

The Budget was adjusted downwards to ensure that the Municipal Budget stays funded.

6.5 DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS

AGE ANALYSIS PER CUSTOMER TYPE AGE ANALYSIS								
AS AT 31 JANUARY 2025								
CUSTOMER TYPE	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Business	R13 677 532.78	R7 907 625.83	R6 077 314.54	R6 533 873.43	R5 830 548.33	R6 461 622.88	R178 580 173.76	R225 068 691.55
Departmental Account	R8 035 273.05	R5 309 212.28	R5 436 952.88	R1 832 747.88	R1 531 691.80	R1 624 558.76	R23 703 378.84	R47 473 815.49
Private Individual	R48 032 332.88	R34 865 219.29	R33 059 992.83	R30 609 349.82	R30 602 973.96	R30 190 686.74	R1 104 768 830.81	R1 312 129 386.33
Ugu District Municipality	-R138 096.84	-R80 963.15	-R137 593.11	-R180 395.62	-R328 283.58	R148.57	R128 562.06	-R736 621.67
Total	R69 607 041.87	R48 001 094.25	R44 436 667.14	R38 795 575.51	R37 636 930.51	R38 277 016.95	R1 307 180 945.47	R1 583 935 271.70

The biggest contributor to the total debt is residential customers who equate to 83%, business is 14% of the total debt and departmental accounts are 3% to the total debt.

The slower than anticipated collections for the current financial year is due economic challenges faced by most businesses and private individuals' income which has negatively affected their cashflow and therefore ability to keep their accounts up to date. In addition, we still have a backlog in resolving system related issues and technical issues where we cannot correct customer accounts that are under dispute which then affects our collections adversely. The issue of unplanned water outages is also a big challenge as customers are refusing to pay their accounts.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGE ANALYSIS									
AS AT 31 JANUARY 2025									
Account Category	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance	Comments 31 JANUARY 2025
Department of Correctional Services	R513 469.19	R417 359.15	R32 306.42	R4 878.79	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R968 013.55	Invoices have been shared with the responsible office to settle the accounts.
Department of Justice	38 937.73	R1 517.88	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 547.83	R38 907.78	These accounts were previously managed by NPW and have since been handed over to Dept of Correctional Services. Received confirmation that payments will be made before the 19th of January 2025.
Dept of Education	R4 957.04	R4 093.90	R2 206.20	R4 125.79	R972.04	R1 818.37	R86 284.14	R104 457.48	No response has been received after the notices were sent. The disconnection list has been issued
Dept of Education(Section 20)	R33 187.08	R24 090.13	R12 245.75	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R69 522.96	
Dept of Education(Section 21)	R718 258.36	R573 436.64	R3 736 071.71	R546 569.94	R504 135.01	R544 949.21	R8 880 012.60	R15 503 433.47	Disconnected 15 schools
Dept of Health	R1 310 094.20	R929 651.86	R78 279.26	R92 662.43	R92 185.75	R91 669.77	R1 699 451.66	R4 293 994.93	Received R783 946.63 in December of which R495 319.42 was not yet allocated as at the end of the month, and we are still communicating with the department to pay other outstanding accounts.
Dept of Higher Education and Training	R162 851.68	R1 864.73	R934.32	R698.03	R694.53	R691.03	R14 858.42	R182 592.74	Warning issued on the property that has long outstanding debt but no response yet.
Dept of Human Settlements	R6 549.61	R5 981.28	R5 651.84	R5 830.48	R5 803.15	R5 775.84	R216 570.30	R252 162.50	Disconnected no response
Dept of Public Works National	R434 925.40	R101 204.21	R54 626.15	R124 430.53	R107 628.40	R102 728.99	R3 118 065.42	R4 043 609.10	Requested COGTA intervention, meeting did not materialise. No payment was received in November as they communicated that they had a technical problem and were unable to release payments.
Dept of Public Works Provincial	R3 261.88	R3 253.13	R2 580.73	R4 220.53	R1 624.83	R1 619.89	R166 063.33	R182 624.32	Requested COGTA intervention
Dept of Social Development	R32 685.30	R31 813.44	R23 240.46	R846.14	R842.51	R838.90	R13 992.99	R104 259.74	Requested COGTA intervention
Dept of Sports and Recreation	R931.38	R0.04	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R5 499.13	-R4 567.71	
Dept of Transport	R211 058.93	R299 074.38	R132 319.71	R93 240.78	R84 027.02	R79 589.66	R288 925.16	R1 188 235.64	Received a payment of R163 761.61 still communicating with the department regarding the outstanding accounts.
Eskom	R57 633.78	R46 829.35	R47 146.09	R50 041.17	R43 439.55	R47 444.96	R2 433 361.15	R2 725 896.05	Disconnected and received R91 003.67
Harry Gwala District Municipality	R287 291.57	R271 295.59	R269 879.47	R268 463.34	R482 166.79	R494 766.35	R3 012 591.11	R5 086 454.22	Communicating with the district to get a commitment on when payments can be expected.
National Youth Development Agency	R646.86	R839.10	R756.18	R1 026.03	R707.10	R820.58	R2 774.57	R7 570.42	
Ray Nkonyeni Municipality	R3 317 511.07	R1 897 238.87	R550 225.22	R34 002.36	R163 017.98	R128 571.69	R1 127 245.14	R7 217 812.33	Emailled warning letters for long outstanding accounts, some accounts they are still investigating water loss and we received R1 445 686.00
SASSA	R432.23	R0.00	R0.00	R5.51	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R437.74	
South African Post Office	R30 593.19	R541.51	R539.08	R536.66	R4 293.79	R510.10	R9 533.23	R46 547.56	Disconnected but still no payment received.
Telkom SA	R16 361.45	R9 084.83	R1 831.42	R3 697.95	R7 264.48	R7 007.58	R131 917.78	R177 165.49	Disconnected but still no payment received.
Transnet	R45 115.24	R83 489.74	R96 127.74	R93 602.72	R80 862.67	R112 256.70	R2 667 612.71	R3 179 067.52	Disconnected no further payments have been received.
Umdoni Local Municipality	R726 386.04	R503 106.28	R338 931.55	R501 692.31	-R48 589.11	R2 886.73	-R140 370.33	R1 884 043.47	Current account
Umuziwabantu Municipality	R80 536.17	R102 981.64	R49 340.53	R1 558.17	R0.00	R0.00	-R27 957.42	R206 459.09	
Umzumbe Municipality	R1 597.67	R464.60	R1 713.05	R618.22	R615.31	R612.41	R9 493.84	R15 115.10	Requested COGTA intervention
Grand Total	R8 035 273.05	R5 309 212.28	R5 436 952.88	R1 832 747.88	R1 531 691.80	R1 624 558.76	R23 703 378.84	R47 473 815.49	

Debt Collectors					
Allocation	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
Number of accounts	8 075	8 185	7 973	7 754	31 987
Value	286 840 478.67	273 376 284.56	362 192 105.65	262 318 966.46	1 184 727 835

Total collections to date					
	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
Nov	1 273 161.70	1 241 010.83	578 109.03	1 927 941.85	5 020 223.41
Dec	1 046 549.10	2 291 487.90	603 772.74	1 606 131.46	5 547 941.20
Jan	1 057 551.60	2 250 392.60	769 383.22	1 794 334.62	5 871 662.04
Feb	1 220 276.23	3 040 863.20	1 035 967.56	1 512 089.13	6 809 196.12
Mar	1 396 994.15	3 059 978.64	1 216 736.98	1 832 353.97	7 506 063.74
Apr	760 959.00	1 388 037.00	413 310.00	1 053 946.00	3 616 252.00
May	1 207 880.71	2 357 779.07	578 343.78		4 144 003.56
June	951 674.11	2 050 102.16	729 064.14		3 730 840.41
July	1 039 390.91	2 113 137.05	784 842.97		3 937 370.93
August	950 221.25	1 633 002.79	739 023.42		3 322 247.46
September	863 329.67	1 329 558.77	739 879.38		2 932 767.82
October	1 267 355.20	1 841 522.04	850 246.46		3 959 123.70
	13 035 343.63	24 596 872.05	9 038 679.68	9 726 797.03	56 397 692.39

Total account paid in full as at 31 OCTOBER 2024					
	Ubac	MaxProf	Ducharme	Pholela	Totals
October	943 708.10	1 641 500.33	617 761.54	3 186 146.38	6 389 116.35

The Debt Collectors contracts ended in October 2024.

6.6 CREDITORS ANALYSIS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M07 January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	25 338	28 849	25 855	29 629	25 157	42 378	112 120	253 953	543 279	543 279
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	27 091	9 993	4 402	6 069	2 285	1 264	77 594	139 666	268 364	268 364
Auditor General	0800	538	741	–	–	66	–	293	–	1 637	1 637
Other	0900	265	1 622	1 741	1 300	1 280	3 046	3 090	52 111	64 455	64 455
Total By Customer Type	1000	53 232	41 206	31 999	36 998	28 788	46 688	193 096	445 730	877 736	877 736

The municipality is unable to pay its creditors within 30 days due to financial difficulties. There is an existing payment arrangement between uMgeni and the Municipality for the bulk water debt to have the debt settled by 2025/26.

The increase in the creditors' balance is due to invoices being captured at the beginning of a new financial year that were not captured in the previous year.

6.7 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY										
CAPITAL BUDGET: 31 JANUARY 2025										
PROJECT NAME	ORIGINAL BUDGET	JULY ACTUALS	AUG ACTUALS	SEPT ACTUALS	OCT ACTUALS	NOV ACTUALS	DEC ACTUALS	JAN ACTUALS	YTD ACTUALS	YTD BUDGET
INTERNAL CAPEX										
Number of Ugu sites where maintenance is completed in line with the Long-Term Building Maintenance Plan for				57 100.00			2 296 597.39	35 1897.7	2 705 595.09	R0.00
Number of ICT Facilities and Infrastructure Resource projects commissioned.			R77 351.56			R56 353.00			R133 704.56	R0.00
Malangeni Low Cost Housing Project					R294 670.00				R294 670.00	R0.00
TOTAL INTERNAL CAPEX	R0.00	R0.00	R77 351.56	R57 100.00	R294 670.00	R56 353.00	R2 296 597.39	R351 897.70	R3 133 969.65	R0.00
MIG										
Msikaba and Surrounds Water Supply	R10 000 000.00			R1 227 893.08					R1 227 893.08	R5 833 333.33
Kwamgai and Surrounds Water Supply Scheme	R20 000 000.00	R1 456 283.04		R1 658 961.18					R15 346 329.86	R11 666 666.67
Umzinto Slums Clearance: Farm Isonti Low Cost Housing V	R19 200 000.00	R788 230.68	R2 238 547.90	R106 825.65					R3 133 604.23	R11 200 000.00
Umzinto Waste Water Treatment Works and Outfall Sewer	R20 000 000.00				R3 427 646.49	R4 747 980.41			R20 406 712.54	R11 666 666.67
Vulamehlo Cross-Border Water Scheme	R10 000 000.00		R5 199 561.03		R318 572.50	R113 544.00	R1 569 395.75		R7 201 073.28	R5 833 333.33
Umzimkhulu Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme - Phase 2	R20 000 000.00	R8 852 362.04	R6 408 267.54	R12 226 500.00	R2 042 805.32	R7 511 618.27	R1 039 970.73	R2 286 620.35	R40 368 144.25	R11 666 666.67
Kwalemba Water Supply Scheme Extension Implementation	R18 965 778.00		R4 772 299.34			R424 817.11			R17 428 202.09	R11 063 370.50
Umdoni South Bulk Water Supply	R3 000 000.00	R2 483 595.12							R2 483 595.12	R1 750 000.00
Emergency Boreholes Programme - Phase 2 - Implementation	R20 000 000.00		R4 009 908.37	R4 956 118.11	R8 150 569.23	R5 130 195.72	R12 723 604.21		R34 970 395.64	R11 666 666.67
Malangeni Low Cost Housing Project	R7 567 372.00	R2 943 824.53	R2 773 814.26			R3 235 816.30			R8 953 455.09	R4 414 300.33
Margate Extension 3 & 7 Sanitation Scheme - Ward 6	R22 000 000.00	R3 707 422.15	R6 917 905.95		R4 310 809.36	R8 233 543.84	R2 123 361.82		R25 293 043.12	R12 833 333.33
Mabheleni East Water Project							R1 870 743.46		R1 870 743.46	R0.00
Repairs and Refurbishment of Umtamvuna Water Abstraction & Treatment Works										
Refurbishment And Upgrade Of Margate Storm-Damaged Infrastructure, Wastewater Treatment Works And Effluent Main (Phase 1)						R4 026 508.64			R4 026 508.64	R0.00
TOTAL MIG	R170 733 150.00	R20 231 717.56	R32 320 304.39	R20 176 298.02	R18 250 402.90	R55 037 720.61	R19 327 075.97	R2 286 620.35	R182 709 700.40	R99 594 337.50
WSIG										
Water Pipeline Replacement Programme	R36 100 000.00		R25 818 185.16	R7 728.00		R12 812 186.56	R988 263.98	(R7 728.00)	R39 618 635.70	R21 058 333.33
Dunjazane Water Pipeline	R13 900 000.00	R1 087 894.58	R1 310 189.03	R1 877 379.99		R1 687 487.52			R5 962 951.12	R8 108 333.33
KwaMadlala Water Pipeline	R30 000 000.00			R4 355 578.28		R3 080 660.33	R4 021 896.75	R1 735 117.81	R13 193 253.17	R17 500 000.00
Upgrade of Harding Sewer Reticulation	R20 000 000.00		R231 137.74			R156 227.55			R387 365.29	R11 666 666.67
TOTAL WSIG	R100 000 000.00	R1 087 894.58	R27 359 511.93	R6 240 686.27	R0.00	R17 736 561.96	R5 010 160.73	R1 727 389.81	R59 162 205.28	R58 333 333.33
RBIG										
Cwabeni Bulk Water Supply Scheme								3 501 221.11	3 501 221.11	R0.00
TOTAL RBIG								R3 501 221.11	R3 501 221.11	R0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	R270 733 150.00	R21 319 612.14	R59 757 167.88	R26 474 084.29	R18 545 072.90	R72 830 635.57	R26 633 834.09	R7 867 128.97	R248 507 096.44	R157 927 670.83

The above table gives details of the year-to-date actual capital expenditure against the budget. The actual capital expenditure for the financial year to-date amounted to R248 507 096.44 million relating to **MIG, WSIG and INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECT**, against the year-to-date budget of R157 927 670.83 million, resulting in a **favorable** variance of R78 201 662.65 million.

6.8 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
INVESTMENT REGISTER: 31 JANUARY 2025									
NO	BANK NAME	ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TYPE	CLOSING BALANCE - 31 DECEMBER 2024	MONTHLY CAPITAL INVESTMENT	MONTHLY CAPITAL WITHDRAWN	MONTHLY INTEREST EARNED	MONTHLY INTEREST WITHDRAWN	CLOSING BALANCE - 31 JANUARY 2025
1	FNB	74761972882	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT ACC-8.89%	R0.00					R0.00
2	FNB CALL	62228266335	CAPITAL	R163 988.54		R956.98			R163 031.56
			INT -	R956.98			R980.63	R956.98	R980.63
3	NEDBANK	7648552728	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT ACC-9%	R0.00					R0.00
4	STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041	MIG CALL STD	R10 657.34		R33 008.37			-R22 351.03
			INT-4.80%	R33 047.64			R159.61	R33 008.37	R198.88
5	STANDARD	058905324-045	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INT-9.20%	R0.00					R0.00
6	ABSA CALL	2081188843 + 2081187889	CAPITAL	R53 062 289.63	R62 289.63	R21 000 100.00			R32 124 479.26
			INT-9.53%	R62 289.63			R269 441.16	R62 289.63	R269 441.16
7	STD CALL	058905324-042	CAPITAL	R7 853.49	R5 300 028.68	R5 305 500.00			R2 382.17
			INT-9.20%	R28.83			R8 246.50	R28.68	R8 246.65
	ABSA INVEST	2081523754.00	CAPITAL	R0.00					R0.00
			INTEREST- 8.95%	0.00					R0.00
8	GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787	INTEREST-4.8%	R97 738.12					R97 738.12
			TOTAL	R53 438 850.20	R5 362 318.31	R26 339 565.35	R278 827.90	R96 283.66	R32 644 147.40

The municipality does not hold any long-term investments due to its negative cash flow position. The municipality is currently putting grant receipts into short term deposits until the funds are required to defray the related expenditures. The short-term deposit attracts better interest rates compared to the ordinary bank account.

6.9 TRANSFERS AND GRANTS RECEIPTS

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY									
GRANTS REGISTER 31 JANUARY 2025									
NO.	DETAILS	BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2024	TOTAL INCOME 31 JANUARY 2025	TOTAL EXP 31 JANUARY 2025	BALANCE AS AT 31 JANUARY 2025	TOTAL % SPENT AS AT 31 JANUARY 2025	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	FUNDER/ SPONSOR	
A1	Finance Management Grant	R0.00	-R1 900 000.00	R1 107 974.14	-R792 025.86	58.31%	GM: TR	DPLG	
A2	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	-R1 197 036.07	-R2 092 000.00	R1 210 991.49	-R2 078 044.58	57.89%	GM: TR	DTRANSPORT	
A3	Expanded Public Works Programme	R0.00	-R2 004 000.00	R1 244 505.91	-R759 494.09	62.10%	OMM	PUBLIC WORKS	
A4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R75 000 000.00	R68 045 423.32	-R6 954 576.68	90.73%	GM: WS	DPLG	
A5	Development Planning Shared Services	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA	
A6	Shared Legal Services Grant	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 000 000.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA	
A7	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	R0.00	-R15 500 000.00	R0.00	-R15 500 000.00	0.00%	GM: WS	COGTA	
A8	Ugu Transformative River Management Programme	-R598 264.55	R0.00	R598 264.55	R0.00	100.00%	GM: WS/CS	DPLG	
A9	Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality (GSM) Project	-R1 192 098.58	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	-R2 192 098.58	0.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA	
A10	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R16 026 404.28	R4 026 404.28	-R12 000 000.00	25.12%	GM: IED	EDTEA	
A11	Mig Projects	-R7 500 000.00	-R190 361 000.00	R165 316 658.53	-R32 544 341.47	98.00%	GM: WS	DPLG	
A12	Equitable Shares	R0.00	-R500 408 000.00	R389 206 416.69	-R111 201 583.31	77.78%	GM: TR	DPLG	
	Total Unspent Grants /Subsidies	-R11 487 399.20	-R804 291 404.28	R630 756 638.91	-R185 022 164.57				

6.9.1. Transfers and Grants Receipts

The total grants received for the financial year to-date amounted to R804 291 404.28 as per the Table/ Schedule above, and the expenditure to-date is R630 756 638.91 which is 78%.

6.9.2. Transfers and Grants Expenditure

Grants are monitored monthly, and a grants register is communicated with management to ensure effective management.

6.9.3. Grants Expenditure

6.9.3.1. Finance Management Grant (FMG)

This grant is used to pay the salaries of finance management interns and other training programs related to municipal finance.

The gazetted amount is R1 900 000 million, and as per the table above R1 900 000.00 has been received from National Treasury in August. Therefore, expenditure for the financial year to-date amounted to R1 107 974.14 The spending of the Grant is 58.31%

6.9.3.2. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

This grant is used to build new and refurbish the existing water and sanitation infrastructure.

The gazetted amount is R182 877 000 and as at the end of December R190 361 000 had been received and R165 316 658.53 was spent by the end of January. The spending of the Grant is 98% against the allocation to date.

6.9.3.3. Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)

The gazetted amount is R 100 000 000 and as at the end of October the total amount of R75 000 000 had been received and R68 045 423.32 was spent by the end of January. The spending of the Grant is 90.73% against the allocation to date.

6.9.3.4. Other grants

The gazette allocations for 2024/2025 are as follows:

- The Expanded Public Works Programme gazetted amount R 2 864 000.00 and the expenditure as of 31 January is R1 244 505.91 We have received R2 004 000.00 from National Treasury in September 2024. The spending of the Grant is 62.10% against the allocation to date.
- Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant gazetted amount R2 988 000, R2 092 000 was received in October. The expenditure as at the end of January 2025 is R1 210 991.49. The spending of the Grant is 57.89% against the allocation to date.
- The Disaster Response Grant of R15 500 000 was received on the 29th of November 2024. The grant had not yet been spent as at the end of January with the SCM processes being in progress.

6.9.3.5 Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality Project

This new Grant is aimed at employing technology to improve energy efficiency and reduce CO₂ emission emanating from Ugu District Municipality buildings by employing solar energy technology and reducing the use of energy that is derived from fossil fuels.

The ultimate objective is to achieve nearly zero energy from buildings being sourced from the Eskom grid and incorporate an energy efficient approach in municipal planning. The municipality received R1 200 000 in January 2024, an additional R1 000 000 was received in January 2025. The expenditure is sitting at R0, which is 0% against the allocation to date.

6.9.3.5 Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant

The Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) appointed Ugu District Municipality for the development of all planning studies for the Cwabenj Bulk Water Scheme Upgrade in Ugu District, specifically the components Raw Water Pipeline, St Hellens Abstraction Weir and Cwabenj WTW. R16 026 404.28 million was received in January 2025, the expenditure is R4 026 404.28 which is 25.12%.

6.10 SALARIES EXPENDITURE DETAILS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M07 January										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2023/24				
R thousands						YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 968	10 870	—	819	6 075	6 341	(266)	-4%	10 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	324	—	—	—	189	(189)	-100%	324
Medical Aid Contributions		—	120	—	—	—	70	(70)	-100%	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		30	365	—	1	5	213	(208)	-98%	365
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		3 100	2 685	—	268	1 902	1 566	336	21%	2 685
Sub Total - Councillors		13 098	14 364	—	1 088	7 983	8 379	(396)	-5%	14 364
% increase	4		9.7%							9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	3	82	4 383	—	—	—	2 557	(2 557)	-100%	4 383
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	—	—	—	72	(72)	-100%	123
Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	—	—	—	25	(25)	-100%	43
Overtime		9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		108	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	628	—	—	—	366	(366)	-100%	628
Cellphone Allowance		—	155	—	—	—	90	(90)	-100%	155
Housing Allowances		—	121	—	—	—	71	(71)	-100%	121
Other benefits and allowances		—	100	—	—	—	58	(58)	-100%	100
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		236	5 554	—	—	—	3 240	(3 240)	-100%	5 554
% increase	4		2248.5%							2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		309 543	142 131	—	28 352	201 359	82 910	118 449	143%	142 131
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 692	46 341	—	5 237	36 344	27 032	9 311	34%	46 341
Medical Aid Contributions		20 573	17 660	—	2 233	14 619	10 302	4 317	42%	17 660
Overtime		61 949	7 735	—	4 174	30 690	4 512	26 179	580%	7 735
Performance Bonus		25 817	8 614	—	23	26 007	5 025	20 983	418%	8 614
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 325	9 890	—	1 264	8 712	5 769	2 943	51%	9 890
Cellphone Allowance		3 094	3 267	—	292	2 019	1 906	113	6%	3 267
Housing Allowances		1 439	1 998	—	125	881	1 165	(285)	-24%	1 998
Other benefits and allowances		32 048	34 686	—	1 149	7 870	20 234	(12 364)	-61%	34 686
Payments in lieu of leave		7 890	6 996	—	(958)	4 554	4 081	473	12%	6 996
Long service awards		2 274	2 480	—	222	2 182	1 447	736	51%	2 480
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	5 628	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		3 838	6 606	—	159	1 492	3 853	(2 361)	-61%	6 606
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		540 100	288 404	—	42 272	336 729	168 236	168 494	100%	288 404
% increase	4		-46.6%							-46.6%
Total Parent Municipality		553 434	308 321	—	43 360	344 712	179 854	164 858	92%	308 321
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:			44 912							44 912
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		553 434	308 321	—	43 360	344 712	179 854	164 858	92%	308 321
% increase	4		-44.3%							-44.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		540 336	293 957	—	42 272	336 729	171 475	165 254	96%	293 957

The above table details the salaries report as per the requirement of section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

Which Says The accounting officer of a municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely-

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowances related to staff.

6.11 LONG-TERM LOANS

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY										
LOANS REGISTER 31 JANUARY 2024										
DETAILS	PURPOSE OF THE LOAN	INTEREST %	REDEEMABLE	CLOSING BALANCE - 31 DECEMBER 2024	CURRENT RECEIPTS	MONTHLY INTEREST CHARGED	YTD INTEREST CHARGED	INTEREST PAID	CAPITAL REPAYMENT DURING THE PERIOD	CLOSING BALANCE -31 JANUARY 2025
Development Bank of SA	uMzimkhulu Augmentation - Infrastructure	5%	2029/06/30	R22 550 656.73	R0.00	R95 191.44	R690 693.62	R95 191.44	R340 672.07	R22 209 984.66
			TOTAL	R22 550 656.73	R0.00	R95 191.44	R690 693.62	R95 191.44	R340 672.07	R22 209 984.66

6.11.1. External Loans

The loan is structured, unsecured and were all taken with DBSA. The loan that was for refurbishment of Sanitation Infrastructure – Phase 2 was settled as of 31 March 2024, the current loan balance outstanding is R22 550 656.73 for Umzimkhulu Augmentation. The municipality is still able to make repayments as and when they fall due.

The loans were taken for Sanitation refurbishment and for uMzimkhulu Augmentation at a very low rate of 5% since DBSA was subsidised by the Government to give the Municipalities loans. The Municipality took that opportunity to speed up their Service Delivery process as it was getting value for money at the lowest possible rates.

6.12 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M07 January							
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.5%	27.5%	0.0%	3.6%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		40.4%	-4.9%	0.0%	37.0%	-4.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	20.0%	-232.9%	0.0%	34.9%	-232.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0.9%	-189.8%	0.0%	3.7%	-189.8%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		41.9%	21.5%	0.0%	36.8%	21.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		9.9%	3.7%	0.0%	2.8%	3.7%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		21.4%	17.2%	0.0%	3.5%	1.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						
References							
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.							
2. Material variances to be explained.							
Calculations							
Financial liabilities			31 361	149 014		28 404	
Total Assets			3 962 010	4 672 606		4 251 434	4 672 606
Employee related costs			540 336	293 957		336 729	293 957
Repairs & Maintenance			127 701	50 830		25 970	50 830
Interest (finance charges)			27 239	4 846		32 421	4 846
Principal paid							
Depreciation			248 736	230 780			14 364
Operating expenditure			1 845 474	857 923		899 535	857 923
Total Capital Expenditure			199 194	270 733		7 867	248 507
Borrowed funding for capital							
Debt			1 043 019	(238 967)		1 048 770	(238 967)
Equity			2 582 916	4 904 619		2 833 633	4 904 619
Reserves and funds							
Borrowing			31 361	149 014		28 404	149 014
Current assets			265 475	993 220		478 887	993 220
Current liabilities			1 329 420	(426 402)		1 371 084	(426 402)
Monetary assets			12 351	809 291		50 091	809 291
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1 288 172	1 367 249		915 326	1 367 249
Transfers and subsidies - Operational			648 244				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			407 160	270 733		234 926	270 733
Debt service payments			80 505	26 066			(4 799)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)			134 982				
Annual services revenue			540 300	582 886		61 650	352 794
Cash + investments	Including LT investments		12 351	809 291		50 091	809 291
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)							
Longstanding debtors outstanding			(279)	5 581		(279)	5 581
Longstanding debtors recovered							
Attorney collections							

The above table gives an overview of the financial indicators of the municipality for the period ended 31 January 2025.

6.12.1. Borrowing Management

The outstanding amount of the loan from DBSA is currently sitting at 0.01% for both Water and Sanitation infrastructure.

6.12.2. Liquidity

- Current Ratio: Current Assets: Current Liabilities, the Municipality is sitting at **0.36:1** which is lower than the norm of **2:1**.
- Quick Ratio: Current Assets less Inventory: Current Liabilities, the Municipality set at **0.05:1** which is lower than the norm of **1.5:1**.

The ideal current ratio and quick ratio are 1.5 - 2.1 and 1.5: 1 respectively. As of 31 January 2025, the current ratio of the municipality is **0.36:1** and the quick ratio is **0.05:1**. This is a risk because the municipality may not be able to satisfactorily meet its short-term obligations as there are more short-term commitments and less liquid assets to cover them.

- Cash Coverage **0.27 months** which is unfavorable which is lower than the norm of between 1 - 3 Months.

The municipality has a ratio below the norm therefore is vulnerable and at a higher risk in the event of financial “shocks/setbacks” and its ability to meet its obligations to provide basic services or its financial commitment may be compromised.

6.12.3. Revenue Management

The Municipality's average collection rate for the month of January 2025 is as follows: -

- To total debt: 55%
- To monthly billings: 61%

The municipality's debt collection rate is 55%, and the normal rate is 95%. This has a negative impact on the municipality's cashflow, which is a direct consequence of negative/ poor net working capital, and it also indicates that the municipality is providing services that are not being paid for which negatively impacts on the going concern of the municipality. These trends indicate that serious corrective measures are needed to help recover the outstanding funds and thus debtor collectors have been appointed. Below is the summary of collections for the past months which shows the trend for collections against billing:

UGU DICTRICT MUNICIPALITY							
Summary Report Billing and Consumer Receipts 2024/2025							
	ACTUAL READINGS						
	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY
Receipts	31 950 918.16	35 910 995.32	34 889 875.16	39 655 839.74	33 409 174.43	30 231 234.58	34 341 339.57
Monthly billings	54 143 543.21	59 243 172.70	55 834 230.94	55 547 164.01	56 718 002.59	56 981 149.64	56 411 210.52
Collections % on Monthly Billings	0.59	0.61	0.62	0.71	0.59	0.53	0.61

Kindly refer to paragraph 6.5 above.

7. MAIN TABLES

7.1 SUMMARY

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 January									
Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	540 300	582 886	–	61 650	352 794	340 017	12 777	4%	582 886
Investment revenue	8 946	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	8 946	13 033	–	1 385	6 857	7 603	(746)	-10%	13 033
Other own revenue	729 979	771 330	–	8 213	555 675	449 943	105 732	23%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	–	71 249	915 326	797 562	117 764	15%	1 367 249
Employee costs	540 336	293 957	–	42 272	336 729	171 475	165 254		293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	–	1 088	7 983	8 379	(396)		14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	248 736	230 780	–	19 529	135 801	134 622	1 180		230 780
Interest	27 239	4 846	–	6 209	32 421	2 827	29 594		4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 281	64 687	–	19 441	138 409	37 734	100 674		64 687
Transfers and subsidies	23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	818 471	249 288	–	38 306	248 192	145 418	102 774	71%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 845 474	857 923	–	126 846	899 535	500 455	399 080	80%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(557 302)	509 325	–	(55 597)	15 790	297 106	(281 316)	-95%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	407 160	270 733	–	6 022	234 926	157 928	76 999	49%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(150 142)	780 059	–	(49 575)	250 717	455 034	(204 317)	-45%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(150 142)	780 059	–	(49 575)	250 717	455 034	(204 317)	-45%	780 059
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	–	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	(40 496)	263 166	–	7 515	236 420	165 261	71 159	43%	263 166
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	239 691	7 567	–	352	12 087	5 045	7 043	140%	7 567
Total sources of capital funds	199 194	270 733	–	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733
Financial position									
Total current assets	265 475	993 220	–		478 887				993 220
Total non current assets	3 696 534	3 679 385	–		3 772 547				3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	–		1 371 084				(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	49 674	194 389	–		46 717				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	2 582 916	4 904 619	–		2 833 633				4 904 619
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 259 896)	1 107 642	–	148 031	(4 985 293)	576 093	5 561 387	965%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(7 867)	8 946 517	(181 617)	#####	5026%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6 660 776	783 212	–	–	4 260 834	381 390	#####	-1017%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	69 125	47 303	44 314	38 377	36 964	37 807	178 516	1 118 715	1 571 122
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	53 232	41 206	31 999	36 998	28 788	46 688	193 096	445 730	877 736

The above table provides a concise overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual of the operating expenditure, capital expenditure, and age analysis. The details are provided in tables below.

7.2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January										
Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Service charges - Water		419 350	440 342	—	49 282	272 262	256 866	15 396	6%	440 342
Service charges - Waste Water Management		120 950	142 544	—	12 368	80 532	83 151	(2 619)	-3%	142 544
Service charges - Waste management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 905	2 983	—	150	1 633	1 740	(107)	-6%	2 983
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Interest earned from Receivables		71 559	76 939	—	7 377	47 689	44 881	2 808	6%	76 939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		8 946	13 033	—	1 385	6 857	7 603	(746)		13 033
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 755	1 822	—	204	249	1 063	(814)	-77%	1 822
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Operational Revenue		4 261	2 480	—	23	1 537	1 447	91	6%	2 480
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		648 244	687 107	—	458	504 567	400 812	103 755		687 107
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 802	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Other Gains		2 400	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 288 172	1 367 249	—	71 249	915 326	797 562	117 764	15%	1 367 249
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		540 336	293 957	—	42 272	336 729	171 475	165 254	96%	293 957
Remuneration of councillors		13 098	14 364	—	1 088	7 983	8 379	(396)	-5%	14 364
Bulk purchases - electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Inventory consumed		174 281	64 687	—	19 441	138 409	37 734	100 674		64 687
Debt impairment		271 165	27 226	—	2 269	15 882	15 882	0	0%	27 226
Depreciation and amortisation		248 736	230 780	—	19 529	135 801	134 622	1 180	1%	230 780
Interest		27 239	4 846	—	6 209	32 421	2 827	29 594	1047%	4 846
Contracted services		307 203	122 896	—	16 567	79 188	71 689	7 499	10%	122 896
Transfers and subsidies		23 313	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 533	—	—	104	4 757	—	4 757		—
Operational costs		256 021	99 166	—	19 366	148 359	57 847	90 512	156%	99 166
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(20 433)	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Other Losses		(18)	—	—	—	7	—	7		—
Total Expenditure		1 845 474	857 923	—	126 846	899 535	500 455	399 080	80%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)		(557 302)	509 325	—	(55 597)	15 790	297 106	(281 316)	(0)	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		407 160	270 733	—	6 022	234 926	157 928	76 999	0	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(150 142)	780 059	—	(49 575)	250 717	455 034			780 059
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(150 142)	780 059	—	(49 575)	250 717	455 034			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—			—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—			—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(150 142)	780 059	—	(49 575)	250 717	455 034			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—			—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—			—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 142)	780 059	—	(49 575)	250 717	455 034			780 059

This table provides an overview of the monthly actual, year to date actual and year to date Budget of Revenue by Source and Expenditure by type.

7.3 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January										
Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	-	-	352	2 839	-	2 839	#DIV/0!	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	-	5 229	146 811	100 977	45 833	45%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	-	2 287	98 857	69 328	29 529	43%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	199 194	270 733	-	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	-	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	352	2 839	-	2 839	#DIV/0!	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	352	2 839	-	2 839	#DIV/0!	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Planning and development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		239 638	270 733	-	7 515	245 668	170 305	75 362	44%	270 733
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		178 145	158 966	-	5 229	146 811	100 977	45 833	45%	158 966
Waste water management		61 493	111 767	-	2 287	98 857	69 328	29 529	43%	111 767
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	199 194	270 733	-	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		(40 496)	263 166	-	7 515	236 420	165 261	71 159	43%	263 166
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		(40 496)	263 166	-	7 515	236 420	165 261	71 159	43%	263 166
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		239 691	7 567	-	352	12 087	5 045	7 043	140%	7 567
Total Capital Funding		199 194	270 733	-	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733

This above table provides an overview of actuals capital expenditure for the current month and for the financial year to date. Except for the internally funded projects, the capital project of the municipality is funded from the MIG and the WSIG grants.

7.4 STATEMENT FINANCIAL POSITION

DC21 Ugu - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M07 January

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		12 351	809 291	–	64 218	809 291
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		120 023	210 198	–	282 024	210 198
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		11 877	9 470	–	22 588	9 470
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 566	66	–	2 485	66
Inventory		14 197	(6 761)	–	14 487	(6 761)
VAT		103 667	(29 042)	–	106 944	(29 042)
Other current assets		794	–	–	268	–
Total current assets		265 475	993 220	–	493 015	993 220
Non current assets						
Investments		0	–	–	0	–
Investment property		30 400	28 000	–	30 400	28 000
Property, plant and equipment		3 662 045	3 639 127	–	3 739 160	3 639 127
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		4 368	6 678	–	3 266	6 678
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(279)	5 581	–	(279)	5 581
Other non-current assets		0	–	–	0	–
Total non current assets		3 696 534	3 679 385	–	3 772 547	3 679 385
TOTAL ASSETS		3 962 010	4 672 606	–	4 265 562	4 672 606
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		115 501	–	–	115 501	–
Consumer deposits		22 698	–	–	22 943	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		866 276	(433 356)	–	810 189	(433 356)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		11 567	–	–	76 363	–
Provision		100 828	6 954	–	104 205	6 954
VAT		212 548	–	–	241 883	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		1 329 420	(426 402)	–	1 371 084	(426 402)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		31 361	149 014	–	28 404	149 014
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		18 313	45 375	–	18 313	45 375
Total non current liabilities		49 674	194 389	–	46 717	194 389
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 379 093	(232 013)	–	1 417 801	(232 013)
NET ASSETS	2	2 582 916	4 904 619	–	2 847 760	4 904 619
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2 582 916	4 904 619	–	2 833 633	4 904 619
Reserves and funds		–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 582 916	4 904 619	–	2 833 633	4 904 619

The statement of financial position indicates the actual to-date of the assets and liabilities of the municipality for the period ended 31 January 2025.

PART 2 SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

1. DEBTORS ANALYSIS

AGE ANALYSIS PER CUSTOMER TYPE AGE ANALYSIS								
AS AT 31 JANUARY 2025								
CUSTOMER TYPE	0-30	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181+	Balance
Business	R13 677 532.78	R7 907 625.83	R6 077 314.54	R6 533 873.43	R5 830 548.33	R6 461 622.88	R178 580 173.76	R225 068 691.55
Departmental Account	R8 035 273.05	R5 309 212.28	R5 436 952.88	R1 832 747.88	R1 531 691.80	R1 624 558.76	R23 703 378.84	R47 473 815.49
Private Individual	R48 032 332.88	R34 865 219.29	R33 059 992.83	R30 609 349.82	R30 602 973.96	R30 190 686.74	R1 104 768 830.81	R1 312 129 386.33
Ugu District Municipality	-R138 096.84	-R80 963.15	-R137 593.11	-R180 395.62	-R328 283.58	R148.57	R128 562.06	-R736 621.67
Total	R69 607 041.87	R48 001 094.25	R44 436 667.14	R38 795 575.51	R37 636 930.51	R38 277 016.95	R1 307 180 945.47	R1 583 935 271.70

Details on the consumer debtors are presented under the revenue section report.

2. CREDITOR’S ANALYSIS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M07 January											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk Water	0200	25 338	28 849	25 855	29 629	25 157	42 378	112 120	253 953	543 279	543 279
PAYE deductions	0300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
VAT (output less input)	0400	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loan repayments	0600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trade Creditors	0700	27 091	9 993	4 402	6 069	2 285	1 264	77 594	139 666	268 364	268 364
Auditor General	0800	538	741	—	—	66	—	293	—	1 637	1 637
Other	0900	265	1 622	1 741	1 300	1 280	3 046	3 090	52 111	64 455	64 455
Total By Customer Type	1000	53 232	41 206	31 999	36 998	28 788	46 688	193 096	445 730	877 736	877 736

Table SC4 above talks to aged creditors owed by the Municipality as of 31 January 2025.

3. INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M07 January																
Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID		Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Interest Earned	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
			Yrs/Months													
R thousands																
Municipality																
FNB		74761972882									-					-
INTEREST											-					-
FNB CALL		62228266335									164		1			163
INTEREST											1	1		1		1
NEDBANK		7648552728									-					-
INTEREST											-					-
STANDARD MIG CALL		058905324-041									11		33			(22)
INTEREST											33	33		0		0
STANDARD		058905324-045									-					-
INTEREST											-					-
ABSA INVEST TRACK		2081188843 + 2081187889									53 062		21 000		62	32 125
INTEREST											62	62		269		269
STD CALL		058905324-042									8		5 306		5 300	2
INTEREST											0		0		8	8
ABSA INVEST		2081523754									0			8		8
INTEREST																
GENERAL ACCOUNT		053299787									98					98

Table SC6 provides a list of investments account as at the end of the month we are reporting on.

4. ALLOCATION AND GRANTS RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY								
GRANTS REGISTER 31 JANUARY 2025								
NO.	DETAILS	BALANCE AS AT 1 JULY 2024	TOTAL INCOME 31 JANUARY 2025	TOTAL EXP 31 JANUARY 2025	BALANCE AS AT 31 JANUARY 2025	TOTAL % SPENT AS AT 31 JANUARY 2025	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	FUNDER/ SPONSOR
A1	Finance Management Grant	R0.00	-R1 900 000.00	R1 107 974.14	-R792 025.86	58.31%	GM: TR	DPLG
A2	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	-R1 197 036.07	-R2 092 000.00	R1 210 991.49	-R2 078 044.58	57.89%	GM: TR	DTRANSPORT
A3	Expanded Public Works Programme	R0.00	-R2 004 000.00	R1 244 505.91	-R759 494.09	62.10%	OMM	PUBLIC WORKS
A4	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R75 000 000.00	R68 045 423.32	-R6 954 576.68	90.73%	GM: WS	DPLG
A5	Development Planning Shared Services	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A6	Shared Legal Services Grant	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	-R1 000 000.00	0.00%	OMM	COGTA
A7	Municipal Disaster Response Grant	R0.00	-R15 500 000.00	R0.00	-R15 500 000.00	0.00%	GM: WS	COGTA
A8	Ugu Transformative River Management Programme	-R598 264.55	R0.00	R598 264.55	R0.00	100.00%	GM: WS/CS	DPLG
A9	Implementation of the Green and Smart Municipality (GSM) Project	-R1 192 098.58	-R1 000 000.00	R0.00	-R2 192 098.58	0.00%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A10	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	R0.00	-R16 026 404.28	R4 026 404.28	-R12 000 000.00	25.12%	GM: IED	EDTEA
A11	Mig Projects	-R7 500 000.00	-R190 361 000.00	R165 316 658.53	-R32 544 341.47	98.00%	GM: WS	DPLG
A12	Equitable Shares	R0.00	-R500 408 000.00	R389 206 416.69	-R111 201 583.31	77.78%	GM: TR	DPLG
	Total Unspent Grants /Subsidies	-R11 487 399.20	-R804 291 404.28	R630 756 638.91	-R185 022 164.57			

The table above refers to all Grants received and expenditure for the month.

5.COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M07 January											
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2023/24		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands			A	B	C		YearTD actual	YearTD budget			D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
	Basic Salaries and Wages		9 968	10 870	—	819	6 075	6 341	(266)	-4%	10 870
	Pension and UIF Contributions		—	324	—	—	—	189	(189)	-100%	324
	Medical Aid Contributions		—	120	—	—	—	70	(70)	-100%	120
	Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Cellphone Allowance		30	365	—	1	5	213	(208)	-98%	365
	Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other benefits and allowances		3 100	2 685	—	268	1 902	1 566	336	21%	2 685
	Sub Total - Councillors	4	13 098	14 364	—	1 088	7 983	8 379	(396)	-5%	14 364
	% increase			9.7%							9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
	Basic Salaries and Wages	3	82	4 383	—	—	—	2 557	(2 557)	-100%	4 383
	Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	—	—	—	72	(72)	-100%	123
	Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	—	—	—	25	(25)	-100%	43
	Overtime		9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Performance Bonus		108	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	628	—	—	—	366	(366)	-100%	628
	Cellphone Allowance		—	155	—	—	—	90	(90)	-100%	155
	Housing Allowances		—	121	—	—	—	71	(71)	-100%	121
	Other benefits and allowances		—	100	—	—	—	58	(58)	-100%	100
	Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Entertainment	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Acting and post related allowance		13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	4	236	5 554	—	—	—	3 240	(3 240)	-100%	5 554
	% increase			2248.5%							2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff											
	Basic Salaries and Wages		309 543	142 131	—	28 352	201 359	82 910	118 449	143%	142 131
	Pension and UIF Contributions		53 682	46 341	—	5 237	36 344	27 032	9 311	34%	46 341
	Medical Aid Contributions		20 573	17 660	—	2 233	14 619	10 302	4 317	42%	17 660
	Overtime		61 949	7 735	—	4 174	30 690	4 512	26 179	580%	7 735
	Performance Bonus		25 817	8 614	—	23	26 007	5 025	20 983	418%	8 614
	Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 325	9 890	—	1 264	8 712	5 769	2 943	51%	9 890
	Cellphone Allowance		3 094	3 267	—	292	2 019	1 906	113	6%	3 267
	Housing Allowances		1 439	1 998	—	125	881	1 165	(285)	-24%	1 998
	Other benefits and allowances		32 048	34 686	—	1 149	7 870	20 234	(12 364)	-61%	34 686
	Payments in lieu of leave		7 890	6 996	—	(958)	4 554	4 081	473	12%	6 996
	Long service awards		2 274	2 480	—	222	2 182	1 447	736	51%	2 480
	Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	5 628	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Acting and post related allowance		3 838	6 606	—	159	1 492	3 853	(2 361)	-61%	6 606
	In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	4	540 100	288 404	—	42 272	336 729	168 236	168 494	100%	288 404
	% increase			-46.6%							-46.6%
Total Parent Municipality											
			553 434	308 321	—	43 360	344 712	179 854	164 858	92%	308 321
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:											
Board Members of Entities											
	Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Board Fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities											
	Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Entertainment	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	% increase										
Other Staff of Entities											
	Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Cellphone Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	% increase										
Total Municipal Entities											
			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	4	553 434	308 321	—	43 360	344 712	179 854	164 858	92%	308 321
	% increase			-44.3%							-44.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF											
			540 336	293 957	—	42 272	336 729	171 475	165 254	96%	293 957

The table above details Councillors remuneration, Sec 57 and other employees' salaries and benefits.

6. PARENT MUNICIPALITY FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January										
Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								-		
Agency services								-		
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables								-		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								-		
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets								-		
Licence and permits								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Non-Exchange Revenue								-		
Property rates								-		
Surcharges and Taxes								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licences or permits								-		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational								-		
Interest								-		
Fuel Levy								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Gains on disposal of Assets								-		
Other Gains								-		
Discontinued Operations								-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs								-		
Remuneration of councillors								-		
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed								-		
Debt impairment								-		
Depreciation and amortisation								-		
Interest								-		
Contracted services								-		
Transfers and subsidies								-		
Irrecoverable debts written off								-		
Operational costs								-		
Losses on disposal of Assets								-		
Other Losses								-		
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

The above table talks about the Financial Performance of Entities.

7. MUNICIPAL ENTITY FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January										
Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
Insert name of municipal entity								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Insert name of municipal entity								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
Insert name of municipal entity								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

The above table talks to the Financial Performance of the Entity as well as the Capital expenditure.

8.CAPITAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January										
Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	-	-	352	2 839	-	2 839	#DIV/0!	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	-	5 229	146 811	100 977	45 833	45%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	-	2 287	98 857	69 328	29 529	43%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	199 194	270 733	-	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	-	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	352	2 839	-	2 839	#DIV/0!	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	352	2 839	-	2 839	#DIV/0!	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		239 638	270 733	-	7 515	245 668	170 305	75 362	44%	270 733
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		178 145	158 966	-	5 229	146 811	100 977	45 833	45%	158 966
Waste water management		61 493	111 767	-	2 287	98 857	69 328	29 529	43%	111 767
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	199 194	270 733	-	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		(40 496)	263 166	-	7 515	236 420	165 261	71 159	43%	263 166
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		(40 496)	263 166	-	7 515	236 420	165 261	71 159	43%	263 166
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		239 691	7 567	-	352	12 087	5 045	7 043	140%	7 567
Total Capital Funding		199 194	270 733	-	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733

The Table above talks about the Capital Budget and expenditure of the Municipality.

9. IN-YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ATTACHED THE MUNICIPAL IN-YEAR REPORT

Please refer to the SCTIE F Schedule attached

10. MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE



I, Vela Owen Mazibuko, the Acting Municipal Manager of Ugu District Municipality

(name of municipality), hereby certify that-

(mark as appropriate)

- ☒ the monthly budget statement
- ☐ quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ mid-year budget and performance assessment

for the month of **January 2025** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name Mv Vela Owen Mazibuko

Municipal manager of: DC21 (UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY)

Signature 

Date 11/02/2025

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1 Executive and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	1.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	1.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	1.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	1.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 8 - Health	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	1.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	1.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 10 - Road Transport	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	1.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	Vote 2 Finance and Administration	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 13 - Water Management	2.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	2.2 Asset Management	2.3 - Finance
Vote 15 - Waste Management	2.3 Finance	2.4 - Fleet Management
	2.4 Fleet Management	2.5 - Human Resources
	2.5 Human Resources	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.6 Information Technology	2.7 - Local Services
	2.7 Local Services	2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	2.8 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	2.9 - Security Services
	2.9 Security Services	2.10 - Supply Chain Management
	2.10 Supply Chain Management	
	Vote 3 Internal Audit	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.1 Governance Function	3.2 - Risk Management
	3.2 Risk Management	3.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	3.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	3.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	3.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	3.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	3.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	3.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	3.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 4 Community and Social Services	4.1 - Aged Care
	4.1 Aged Care	4.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.2 (Name of sub-vote)	4.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	4.4 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.5 - Child Care Facilities
	4.5 Child Care Facilities	4.6 - Community Health and Facilities
	4.6 Community Health and Facilities	4.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	4.8 - Population Development
	4.8 Population Development	4.9 - Disaster Management
	4.9 Disaster Management	4.10 - Education
	4.10 Education	
	Vote 5 Sports and recreation	5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.1 (Name of sub-vote)	5.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.2 (Name of sub-vote)	5.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.3 (Name of sub-vote)	5.4 - Recreational Facilities
	5.4 Recreational Facilities	5.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.5 (Name of sub-vote)	5.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.6 (Name of sub-vote)	5.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.7 (Name of sub-vote)	5.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.8 (Name of sub-vote)	5.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.9 (Name of sub-vote)	5.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 6 Public safety	6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.1 (Name of sub-vote)	6.2 - Cleansing
	6.2 Cleansing	6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	6.3 Control of Public Nuisances	6.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.4 (Name of sub-vote)	6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	6.5 Fire Fighting and Protection	6.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	6.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	6.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	6.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	6.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 7 (NAME OF VOTE 7)	7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.1 (Name of sub-vote)	7.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.2 (Name of sub-vote)	7.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.3 (Name of sub-vote)	7.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.4 (Name of sub-vote)	7.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.5 (Name of sub-vote)	7.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.6 (Name of sub-vote)	7.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.7 (Name of sub-vote)	7.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.8 (Name of sub-vote)	7.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	7.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 8 Health	8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.1 (Name of sub-vote)	8.2 - Health Services
	8.2 Health Services	8.3 - Laboratory Services
	8.3 Laboratory Services	8.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.4 (Name of sub-vote)	8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immun
	8.5 Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immun	8.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.6 (Name of sub-vote)	8.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.7 (Name of sub-vote)	8.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	8.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	8.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 9 Planning and Development	9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.1 (Name of sub-vote)	9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)
	9.2 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)	9.3 - Central City Improvement District
	9.3 Central City Improvement District	9.4 - Development Facilitation
	9.4 Development Facilitation	9.5 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.5 Economic Development/Planning	9.6 - Regional Planning and Development
	9.6 Regional Planning and Development	9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	9.7 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9.8 - Project Management Unit
	9.8 Project Management Unit	9.9 - Provincial Planning
	9.9 Provincial Planning	9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities
	9.10 Support to Local Municipalities	
	Vote 10 Road Transport	10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.1 (Name of sub-vote)	10.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	10.3 - Roads
	10.3 Roads	10.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	10.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	10.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	10.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	10.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	10.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	10.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 11 Environmental Protection	11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape
	11.1 Biodiversity and Landscape	11.2 - Coastal Protection
	11.2 Coastal Protection	11.3 - Indigenous Forests
	11.3 Indigenous Forests	11.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	11.5 - Pollution Control
	11.5 Pollution Control	11.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	11.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	11.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	11.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	11.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 12 Energy Sources	12.1 - Electricity
	12.1 Electricity	12.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.2 (Name of sub-vote)	12.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.3 (Name of sub-vote)	12.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	12.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	12.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	12.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	12.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	12.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	12.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 13 Water Management	13.1 - Water Treatment
	13.1 Water Treatment	13.2 - Water Distribution
	13.2 Water Distribution	13.3 - Water Storage
	13.3 Water Storage	13.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.4 (Name of sub-vote)	13.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	13.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	13.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	13.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	13.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	13.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 14 Waste Water Management	14.1 - Public Toilets
	14.1 Public Toilets	14.2 - Sewerage
	14.2 Sewerage	14.3 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.3 (Name of sub-vote)	14.4 - Waste Water Treatment
	14.4 Waste Water Treatment	14.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	14.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	14.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	14.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	14.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	14.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 15 Waste Management	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.1 (Name of sub-vote)	15.2 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	15.3 - Solid Waste Removal
	15.3 Solid Waste Removal	15.4 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	15.5 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	15.6 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	15.7 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	15.8 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	15.9 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	15.10 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	

DC21 Ugu - Contact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	DC21 Ugu	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL	
Web Address		
e-mail Address		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION		
Postal address:		
P.O. Box		
City / Town		
Postal Code		
Street address		
Building		
Street No. & Name		
City / Town		
Postal Code		
General Contacts		
Telephone number		
Fax number		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
ID Number		ID Number
Title		Title
Name		Name
Telephone number		Telephone number
Cell number		Cell number
Fax number		Fax number
E-mail address		E-mail address

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC21 Ugu - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 January

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	540 300	582 886	–	61 650	352 794	340 017	12 777	4%	582 886
Investment revenue	8 946	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	8 946	13 033	–	1 385	6 857	7 603	(746)	-10%	13 033
Other own revenue	729 979	771 330	–	8 213	555 675	449 943	105 732	23%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	–	71 249	915 326	797 562	117 764	15%	1 367 249
Employee costs	540 336	293 957	–	42 272	336 729	171 475	165 254		293 957
Remuneration of Councillors	13 098	14 364	–	1 088	7 983	8 379	(396)		14 364
Depreciation and amortisation	248 736	230 780	–	19 529	135 801	134 622	1 180		230 780
Interest	27 239	4 846	–	6 209	32 421	2 827	29 594		4 846
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	174 281	64 687	–	19 441	138 409	37 734	100 674		64 687
Transfers and subsidies	23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	818 471	249 288	–	38 306	248 192	145 418	102 774	71%	249 288
Total Expenditure	1 845 474	857 923	–	126 846	899 535	500 455	399 080	80%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)	(557 302)	509 325	–	(55 597)	15 790	297 106	(281 316)	-95%	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	407 160	270 733	–	6 022	234 926	157 928	76 999	49%	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(150 142)	780 059	–	(49 575)	250 717	455 034	(204 317)	-45%	780 059
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(150 142)	780 059	–	(49 575)	250 717	455 034	(204 317)	-45%	780 059
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	–	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733
Capital transfers recognised	(40 496)	263 166	–	7 515	236 420	165 261	71 159	43%	263 166
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	239 691	7 567	–	352	12 087	5 045	7 043	140%	7 567
Total sources of capital funds	199 194	270 733	–	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	265 475	993 220	–		493 015				993 220
Total non current assets	3 696 534	3 679 385	–		3 772 547				3 679 385
Total current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	–		1 371 084				(426 402)
Total non current liabilities	49 674	194 389	–		46 717				194 389
Community wealth/Equity	2 582 916	4 904 619	–		2 833 633				4 904 619
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 259 896)	1 107 642	–	33 295	292 759	576 093	283 335	49%	1 107 642
Net cash from (used) investing	8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(8 634)	(241 943)	(181 617)	60 326	-33%	(311 343)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	6 660 776	783 212	–	–	64 218	381 390	317 172	83%	–
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	69 125	47 303	44 314	38 377	36 964	37 807	178 516	1 118 715	1 571 122
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	53 232	41 206	31 999	36 998	28 788	46 688	193 096	445 730	877 736

DC21 Ugu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		830 516	677 438	–	16 596	616 599	395 172	221 427	56%	677 438
Executive and council		3 606	2 864	–	107	1 245	1 671	(426)	-26%	2 864
Finance and administration		826 910	674 574	–	16 489	615 355	393 501	221 853	56%	674 574
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		6 838	1 822	–	477	4 336	1 063	3 273	308%	1 822
Planning and development		6 798	1 822	–	477	4 336	1 063	3 273	308%	1 822
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		857 978	958 722	–	60 197	529 317	559 255	(29 938)	-5%	958 722
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		737 658	816 178	–	47 816	449 393	476 104	(26 711)	-6%	816 178
Waste water management		120 320	142 544	–	12 381	79 924	83 151	(3 226)	-4%	142 544
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	–	77 271	1 150 252	955 489	194 763	20%	1 637 982
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		745 576	460 525	–	41 524	316 323	268 640	47 683	18%	460 525
Executive and council		91 264	45 903	–	6 557	55 104	26 777	28 327	106%	45 903
Finance and administration		654 027	413 919	–	34 831	261 062	241 453	19 609	8%	413 919
Internal audit		285	703	–	135	158	410	(252)	-62%	703
Community and public safety		15 612	7 712	–	33	4 903	4 499	405	9%	7 712
Community and social services		7 924	7 125	–	18	4 798	4 156	642	15%	7 125
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		7 688	587	–	15	106	343	(237)	-69%	587
Economic and environmental services		53 316	40 052	–	2 541	20 611	23 364	(2 753)	-12%	40 052
Planning and development		52 942	39 633	–	2 371	20 269	23 119	(2 850)	-12%	39 633
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		374	420	–	170	343	245	98	40%	420
Trading services		1 030 970	349 634	–	82 747	557 698	203 953	353 745	173%	349 634
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		903 953	211 512	–	76 262	516 100	123 382	392 718	318%	211 512
Waste water management		127 017	138 121	–	6 485	41 597	80 571	(38 973)	-48%	138 121
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 845 474	857 923	–	126 846	899 535	500 455	399 080	80%	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 142)	780 059	–	(49 575)	250 717	455 034	(204 317)	-45%	780 059

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC21 Uqu - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		830 516	677 438	-	16 596	616 599	395 172	221 427	56%	677 438
Executive and council		3 606	2 864	-	107	1 245	1 671	(426)	(0)	2 864
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 606	2 864	-	107	1 245	1 671	(426)	(0)	2 864
Finance and administration		826 910	674 574	-	16 489	615 355	393 501	221 853	0	674 574
Administrative and Corporate Support		21 088	1 900	-	117	1 869	1 108	761	0	1 900
Asset Management		639 478	-	-	23	502 223	-	502 223	#DIV/0!	-
Finance		162 343	672 674	-	16 349	111 263	392 393	(281 130)	(0)	672 674
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		6 838	1 822	-	477	4 336	1 063	3 273	0	1 822
Planning and development		6 798	1 822	-	477	4 336	1 063	3 273	0	1 822
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		422	-	-	-	(13)	-	(13)	#DIV/0!	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic Development/Planning	1 617	1 822	–	204	847	1 063	(216)	(0)	1 822	
Regional Planning and Development	4 726	–	–	270	3 493	–	3 493	#DIV/0!	–	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	34	–	–	3	8	–	8	#DIV/0!	–	
Project Management Unit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Public Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Road and Traffic Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Taxi Ranks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Environmental protection	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biodiversity and Landscape	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Nature Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pollution Control	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Soil Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Trading services	857 978	958 722	–	60 197	529 317	559 255	(29 938)	(0)	958 722	
Energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Nonelectric Energy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Water management	737 658	816 178	–	47 816	449 393	476 104	(26 711)	(0)	816 178	
Water Treatment	877	–	–	–	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	–	
Water Distribution	585 017	704 035	–	44 302	370 716	410 687	(39 971)	(0)	704 035	
Water Storage	151 763	112 144	–	3 514	78 675	65 417	13 258	0	112 144	
Waste water management	120 320	142 544	–	12 381	79 924	83 151	(3 226)	(0)	142 544	
Public Toilets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sewerage	120 262	142 544	–	12 361	79 855	83 151	(3 296)	(0)	142 544	
Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Waste Water Treatment	58	–	–	21	69	–	69	#DIV/0!	–	
Waste management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Recycling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Solid Waste Removal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Air Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Forestry	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Licensing and Regulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	–	77 271	1 150 252	955 489	194 763	0	1 637 982
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		745 576	460 525	–	41 524	316 323	268 640	47 683	0	460 525
Executive and council		91 264	45 903	–	6 557	55 104	26 777	28 327	0	45 903
Mayor and Council		20 531	21 966	–	1 385	12 008	12 814	(806)	(0)	21 966
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		70 733	23 936	–	5 173	43 096	13 963	29 133	0	23 936
Finance and administration		654 027	413 919	–	34 831	261 062	241 453	19 609	0	413 919
Administrative and Corporate Support		125 660	64 934	–	12 227	84 612	37 878	46 734	0	64 934
Asset Management		24 332	35 512	–	1 133	19 416	20 715	(1 299)	(0)	35 512
Finance		417 775	275 561	–	16 289	116 405	160 744	(44 338)	(0)	275 561
Fleet Management		59 385	18 772	–	4 664	24 317	10 950	13 367	0	18 772
Human Resources		8 268	8 392	–	114	4 606	4 895	(289)	(0)	8 392
Information Technology		18 175	8 932	–	334	11 080	5 210	5 870	0	8 932
Legal Services		167	1 398	–	71	559	815	(256)	(0)	1 398
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		264	420	–	–	66	245	(179)	(0)	420
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		285	703	–	135	158	410	(252)	(0)	703
Governance Function		285	703	–	135	158	410	(252)	(0)	703
Community and public safety		15 612	7 712	–	33	4 903	4 499	405	0	7 712
Community and social services		7 924	7 125	–	18	4 798	4 156	642	0	7 125
Aged Care		7	–	–	8	35	–	35	#DIV/0!	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		84	304	–	–	–	177	(177)	(0)	304
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	#DIV/0!	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	5	–	5	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		6 452	5 339	–	10	3 291	3 114	177	0	5 339
Education		211	315	–	–	192	184	8	0	315
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	1 170	1 167	-	-	1 275	681	594	0	1 167
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	7 688	587	-	15	106	343	(237)	(0)	587
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	7 688	587	-	15	106	343	(237)	(0)	587
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	53 316	40 052	-	2 541	20 611	23 364	(2 753)	(0)	40 052
Planning and development	52 942	39 633	-	2 371	20 269	23 119	(2 850)	(0)	39 633
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)	23 325	257	-	26	26	150	(124)	(0)	257
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	270	2 589	-	-	6	1 510	(1 504)	(0)	2 589
Regional Planning and Development	25 755	36 760	-	2 372	17 918	21 443	(3 525)	(0)	36 760
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement. and City Engineer	3 567	-	-	(26)	2 240	-	2 240	#DIV/0!	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	26	27	-	-	79	16	63	0	27
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	374	420	-	170	343	245	98	0	420
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	374	420	-	170	343	245	98	0	420
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1 030 970	349 634	-	82 747	557 698	203 953	353 745	0	349 634
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	903 953	211 512	-	76 262	516 100	123 382	392 718	0	211 512
Water Treatment	49 715	96 802	-	3 426	14 415	56 468	(42 052)	(0)	96 802
Water Distribution	736 236	109 549	-	61 206	427 269	63 904	363 365	0	109 549
Water Storage	118 002	5 161	-	11 630	74 416	3 011	71 405	0	5 161
Waste water management	127 017	138 121	-	6 485	41 597	80 571	(38 973)	(0)	138 121
Public Toilets	47 751	3 217	-	161	2 472	1 877	595	0	3 217
Sewerage	41 895	71 864	-	1 225	6 148	41 921	(35 773)	(0)	71 864
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	37 371	63 040	-	5 099	32 978	36 773	(3 796)	(0)	63 040

Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 845 474	857 923	-	126 846	899 535	500 455	399 080	0	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(150 142)	780 059	-	(49 575)	250 717	455 034	(204 317)	(0)	780 059

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

IF an amount must be classified under a functional classification, the function "Other" is only for Residuals; for Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and it also must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under "Other". Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opepx balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC21 Ugu - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 606	2 864	–	107	1 245	1 671	(426)	-25.5%	2 864
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		826 910	674 574	–	16 489	615 355	393 501	221 853	56.4%	674 574
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		6 798	1 822	–	477	4 336	1 063	3 273	308.0%	1 822
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Water Management		737 658	816 178	–	47 816	449 393	476 104	(26 711)	-5.6%	816 178
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		120 320	142 544	–	12 381	79 924	83 151	(3 226)	-3.9%	142 544
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 695 332	1 637 982	–	77 271	1 150 252	955 489	194 763	20.4%	1 637 982
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		91 264	45 903	–	6 557	55 104	26 777	28 327	105.8%	45 903
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		654 027	413 919	–	34 831	261 062	241 453	19 609	8.1%	413 919
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		285	703	–	135	158	410	(252)	-61.5%	703
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 924	7 125	–	18	4 798	4 156	642	15.4%	7 125
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		7 688	587	–	15	106	343	(237)	-69.2%	587
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		52 942	39 633	–	2 371	20 269	23 119	(2 850)	-12.3%	39 633
Vote 10 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		374	420	–	170	343	245	98	40.0%	420
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Water Management		903 953	211 512	–	76 262	516 100	123 382	392 718	318.3%	211 512
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		127 017	138 121	–	6 485	41 597	80 571	(38 973)	-48.4%	138 121
Vote 15 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 845 474	857 923	–	126 846	899 535	500 455	399 080	79.7%	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(150 142)	780 059	–	(49 575)	250 717	455 034	(204 317)	-44.9%	780 059

References

- 1. Insert "Vote"; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

DC21 Ugu - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousand									Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1								
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 606	2 864	-	107	1 245	1 671	(426)	-26%
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 864
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		3 606	2 864	-	107	1 245	1 671	(426)	-26%
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		826 910	674 574	-	16 489	615 355	393 501	221 853	56%
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		21 088	1 900	-	117	1 869	1 108	761	69%
2.2 - Asset Management		639 478	-	-	23	502 223	-	502 223	#DIV/0!
2.3 - Finance		162 343	672 674	-	16 349	111 263	392 393	(281 130)	-72%
2.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]						
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health						
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development						
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	6 798	1 822	-	477	4 336	1 063
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	422	-	-	-	(13)	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	(13)
9.4 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	1 617	1 822	-	204	847	1 063
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	4 726	-	-	270	3 493	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	34	-	-	3	8	8
9.8 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport						
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection						
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	40	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control	40	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources						
12.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management						
13.1 - Water Treatment	737 658	816 178	-	47 816	449 393	476 104
13.2 - Water Distribution	877	-	-	-	1	-
13.3 - Water Storage	585 017	704 035	-	44 302	370 716	410 687
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	151 763	112 144	-	3 514	78 675	65 417
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Vote 6 - Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health	7 688	587	-	15	106	343	(237)	-69%	587
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services	7 688	587	-	15	106	343	(237)	-69%	587
8.3 - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	52 942	39 633	-	2 371	20 269	23 119	(2 850)	-12%	39 633
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	23 325	257	-	26	26	150	(124)	-83%	257
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	270	2 589	-	-	6	1 510	(1 504)	-100%	2 589
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	25 755	36 760	-	2 372	17 918	21 443	(3 525)	-16%	36 760
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	3 567	-	-	(26)	2 240	-	2 240	#DIV/0!	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	26	27	-	-	79	16	63	405%	27
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	374	420	-	170	343	245	98	40%	420
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control	374	420	-	170	343	245	98	40%	420
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management	903 953	211 512	-	76 262	516 100	123 382	392 718	318%	211 512

13.1 - Water Treatment		49 715	96 802	-	3 426	14 415	56 468	(42 052)	-74%	96 802
13.2 - Water Distribution		736 236	109 549	-	61 206	427 269	63 904	363 365	569%	109 549
13.3 - Water Storage		118 002	5 161	-	11 630	74 416	3 011	71 405	2372%	5 161
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		127 017	138 121	-	6 485	41 597	80 571	(38 973)	-48%	138 121
14.1 - Public Toilets		47 751	3 217	-	161	2 472	1 877	595	32%	3 217
14.2 - Sewerage		41 895	71 864	-	1 225	6 148	41 921	(35 773)	-85%	71 864
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		37 371	63 040	-	5 099	32 978	36 773	(3 796)	-10%	63 040
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 845 474	857 923	-	126 846	899 535	500 455	399 080	0	857 923
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(150 142)	780 059	-	(49 575)	250 717	455 034	(204 317)	(0)	780 059

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC21 Ugu - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January

Description		Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands											
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges - Water			419 350	440 342	–	49 282	272 262	256 866	15 396	6%	440 342
Service charges - Waste Water Management			120 950	142 544	–	12 368	80 532	83 151	(2 619)	-3%	142 544
Service charges - Waste management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services			5 905	2 983	–	150	1 633	1 740	(107)	-6%	2 983
Agency services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables			71 559	76 939	–	7 377	47 689	44 881	2 808	6%	76 939
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets			8 946	13 033	–	1 385	6 857	7 603	(746)		13 033
Dividends			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets			2 755	1 822	–	204	249	1 063	(814)	-77%	1 822
Licence and permits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue			4 261	2 480	–	23	1 537	1 447	91	6%	2 480
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surcharges and Taxes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licence and permits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - Operational			648 244	687 107	–	458	504 567	400 812	103 755		687 107
Interest			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fuel Levy			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Gains on disposal of Assets			3 802	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains			2 400	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Discontinued Operations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1 288 172	1 367 249	–	71 249	915 326	797 562	117 764	15%	1 367 249
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs			540 336	293 957	–	42 272	336 729	171 475	165 254	96%	293 957
Remuneration of councillors			13 098	14 364	–	1 088	7 983	8 379	(396)	-5%	14 364
Bulk purchases - electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed			174 281	64 687	–	19 441	138 409	37 734	100 674		64 687
Debt impairment			271 165	27 226	–	2 269	15 882	15 882	0	0%	27 226
Depreciation and amortisation			248 736	230 780	–	19 529	135 801	134 622	1 180	1%	230 780
Interest			27 239	4 846	–	6 209	32 421	2 827	29 594	1047%	4 846
Contracted services			307 203	122 896	–	16 567	79 188	71 689	7 499	10%	122 896
Transfers and subsidies			23 313	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off			4 533	–	–	104	4 757	–	4 757		–
Operational costs			256 021	99 166	–	19 366	148 359	57 847	90 512	156%	99 166
Losses on Disposal of Assets			(20 433)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses			(18)	–	–	–	7	–	7		–
Total Expenditure			1 845 474	857 923	–	126 846	899 535	500 455	399 080	80%	857 923
Surplus/(Deficit)			(557 302)	509 325	–	(55 597)	15 790	297 106	(281 316)	(0)	509 325
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)			407 160	270 733	–	6 022	234 926	157 928	76 999	0	270 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			(150 142)	780 059	–	(49 575)	250 717	455 034			780 059
Income Tax			–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax			(150 142)	780 059	–	(49 575)	250 717	455 034			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture			–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities			–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			(150 142)	780 059	–	(49 575)	250 717	455 034			780 059
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate			–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions			–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year			(150 142)	780 059	–	(49 575)	250 717	455 034			780 059

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including cap	1 695 332	1 637 982	77 271	1 150 252	955 489	1 637 982
---	-----------	-----------	--------	-----------	---------	-----------

DC21 Ugu - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	-	-	352	2 839	-	2 839	#DIV/0!	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		178 145	158 966	-	5 229	146 811	100 977	45 833	45%	158 966
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		61 493	111 767	-	2 287	98 857	69 328	29 529	43%	111 767
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	199 194	270 733	-	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure		199 194	270 733	-	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	352	2 839	-	2 839	#DIV/0!	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(31 464)	-	-	352	2 839	-	2 839	#DIV/0!	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		239 638	270 733	-	7 515	245 668	170 305	75 362	44%	270 733
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		178 145	158 966	-	5 229	146 811	100 977	45 833	45%	158 966
Waste water management		61 493	111 767	-	2 287	98 857	69 328	29 529	43%	111 767
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	199 194	270 733	-	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733
Funded by:										
National Government		(40 496)	263 166	-	7 515	236 420	165 261	71 159	43%	263 166
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		(40 496)	263 166	-	7 515	236 420	165 261	71 159	43%	263 166
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		239 691	7 567	-	352	12 087	5 045	7 043	140%	7 567
Total Capital Funding		199 194	270 733	-	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	46%	270 733

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

[illegible]

Vote 14 - Waste Water Management										
14.1 - Public Toilets										
14.2 - Sewerage										
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment										
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal										
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation		1								
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council										
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]										
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31 464)	-	-	352	2 839	-	2 839	#DIV/0!	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		12 886	-	-	352	409	-	409	#DIV/0!	-
2.2 - Asset Management		541			-	-				-
2.3 - Finance		(49 172)				2 297		2 297	#DIV/0!	-
2.4 - Fleet Management		-				-		-		-
2.5 - Human Resources		-				-		-		-
2.6 - Information Technology		4 281			-	134		134	#DIV/0!	-
2.7 - Legal Services		-			-	-		-		-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-			-	-		-		-
2.9 - Security Services		-			-	-		-		-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-			-	-		-		-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-			-	-		-		-
3.2 - Risk Management		-			-	-		-		-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aged Care		-			-	-		-		-
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-			-	-		-		-
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-			-	-		-		-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		-			-	-		-		-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
4.8 - Population Development		-			-	-		-		-
4.9 - Disaster Management		-			-	-		-		-
4.10 - Education		-			-	-		-		-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		-			-	-		-		-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-			-	-		-		-

5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Dis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	(8 981)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 13 - Water Management	178 145	158 966	-	5 229	146 811	100 977	45 833	45%	158 966
13.1 - Water Treatment	236 595	50 000	-	-	76 239	31 667	44 572	141%	50 000
13.2 - Water Distribution	9 253	98 966	-	5 229	69 344	63 477	5 867	9%	98 966
13.3 - Water Storage	(67 703)	10 000	-	-	1 228	5 833	(4 605)	-79%	10 000
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	61 493	111 767	-	2 287	98 857	69 328	29 529	43%	111 767
14.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage	23 275	66 767	-	-	20 945	39 578	(18 634)	-47%	66 767
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	38 218	45 000	-	2 287	77 913	29 750	48 163	162%	45 000
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	199 194	270 733	-	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	0	270 733
Total Capital Expenditure	199 194	270 733	-	7 867	248 507	170 305	78 202	0	270 733

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC21 Ugu - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M07 January

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		12 351	809 291	–	64 218	809 291
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		120 023	210 198	–	282 024	210 198
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		11 877	9 470	–	22 588	9 470
Current portion of non-current receivables		2 566	66	–	2 485	66
Inventory		14 197	(6 761)	–	14 487	(6 761)
VAT		103 667	(29 042)	–	106 944	(29 042)
Other current assets		794	–	–	268	–
Total current assets		265 475	993 220	–	493 015	993 220
Non current assets						
Investments		0	–	–	0	–
Investment property		30 400	28 000	–	30 400	28 000
Property, plant and equipment		3 662 045	3 639 127	–	3 739 160	3 639 127
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		4 368	6 678	–	3 266	6 678
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		(279)	5 581	–	(279)	5 581
Other non-current assets		0	–	–	0	–
Total non current assets		3 696 534	3 679 385	–	3 772 547	3 679 385
TOTAL ASSETS		3 962 010	4 672 606	–	4 265 562	4 672 606
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		115 501	–	–	115 501	–
Consumer deposits		22 698	–	–	22 943	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		866 276	(433 356)	–	810 189	(433 356)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		11 567	–	–	76 363	–
Provision		100 828	6 954	–	104 205	6 954
VAT		212 548	–	–	241 883	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		1 329 420	(426 402)	–	1 371 084	(426 402)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		31 361	149 014	–	28 404	149 014
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		18 313	45 375	–	18 313	45 375
Total non current liabilities		49 674	194 389	–	46 717	194 389
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 379 093	(232 013)	–	1 417 801	(232 013)
NET ASSETS	2	2 582 916	4 904 619	–	2 847 760	4 904 619
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2 582 916	4 904 619	–	2 833 633	4 904 619
Reserves and funds		–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 582 916	4 904 619	–	2 833 633	4 904 619

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC21 Ugu - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M07 January

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges		(185 390)	603 119	–	38 186	244 234	351 820	(107 585)	-31%	603 119
Other revenue		10 166	113 048	–	18 552	62 841	65 944	(3 103)	-5%	113 048
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		758 936	687 107	–	1 000	522 904	400 812	122 092	30%	687 107
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(206 175)	270 733	–	16 026	281 387	157 928	123 460	78%	270 733
Interest		80 505	26 066	–	138	4 458	15 205	(10 747)	-71%	26 066
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 717 938)	(587 632)	–	(40 608)	(823 067)	(412 816)	410 250	-99%	(587 632)
Finance charges		–	(4 799)	–	–	–	(2 800)	(2 800)	100%	(4 799)
Transfers and Subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(2 259 896)	1 107 642	–	33 295	292 759	576 093	283 335	49%	1 107 642
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Capital assets		8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(8 634)	(241 943)	(181 617)	60 326	-33%	(311 343)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		8 621 059	(311 343)	–	(8 634)	(241 943)	(181 617)	60 326	-33%	(311 343)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		6 361 162	796 299	–	24 662	50 816	394 477			–
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		299 614	(13 086)	–	13 402	13 402	(13 086)			13 402
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		6 660 776	783 212	–		64 218	381 390			–

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M07 January

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	R thousands			
	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	–		
	Service charges - Water	15 396	favourable balance for the month. The water charges raised in the	
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	(2 619)	readings were mostly estimated. We are currently in a process of	
	Service charges - Waste management	–		
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	(107)		
	Agency services	–		
	Interest	–		
	Interest earned from Receivables	2 808	in the interest that is raised.	
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	(746)		
	Dividends	–		
	Rent on Land	–		
	Rental from Fixed Assets	(814)	rentals and the rental for the use of the USLC. The revenue	
	Licence and permits	–		
	Operational Revenue	91	requests that are received in a particular month.	
	Non-Exchange Revenue	–		
	Property rates	–		
	Surcharges and Taxes	–		
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	–		
	Licence and permits	–		
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	103 755	trench of Equitable Share received in December 2024. MIG as well	
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	165 254	essential services Staff. Acting Allowances which were larger than	
	Remuneration of councillors	(396)	This favorable budget variance of less than 5% will be adjusted accordingly during the Adjustments Budget process.	
	Bulk purchases - electricity	–		
	Inventory consumed	100 674	than anticipated therefore will be adjusted upwards during the	
	Debt impairment	0	The variance is zero and in line with the year-to-date budget.	
	Depreciation and amortisation	1 180	The variance is trivial, and the year-to-date actual is in line with the year-to-date budget.	
	Interest	29 594	The variance is because of cash flow challenges which then led to interest being charged on overdue accounts because of unpaid invoice	
	Contracted services	7 499	budget process, the is also municipality is introducing the cost	
	Transfers and subsidies	–		
	Irrecoverable debts written off	4 757	The irrecoverable debt was not budgeted for since it could not be reliably estimated how much the amnesty would generate.	
	Operational costs	90 512	than anticipated, these expenditure line items include electricity	
	Losses on Disposal of Assets	–		
	Other Losses	7		
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Finance and administration	2 839	The variance will be catered for in during the Adjustments Budget Process	
	Water management	45 833	Favourable variance is the positive indicator that all the conditional Grants will be 100% spent by the end of the financial year	
	Waste water management	29 529	Favourable variance is the positive indicator that all the conditional Grants will be 100% spent by the end of the financial year	
4	Financial Position			
	Total current assets	493 015	This is due to a significantly lower than anticipated cash balance as well as the higher inventory and VAT balances.	
	Total non current assets	3 772 547	There has been more capital acquisitions than anticipated due to accelerated capital grant performance	
	Current liabilities	1 371 084	The payables balances increased significantly from what was anticipated. The restatement of prior periods also affected the current balance	
	Total non current liabilities	46 717	The recording of certain estimated provisions such as actuarial valuations are yet to be which will impact the provisions balances	
5	Cash Flow			
	Property rates	–		
	Service charges	(107 585)	The municipality is under collecting for both Sanitation and Service charges, the collection rate by the end of December 2024 is sitting at	
	Other revenue	(3 103)	The Municipality is anticipating to make more collections for other Revenue, such as VAT in the last six months of the financial year.	
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	122 092	Operational Grants received in December 2024	
	Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	123 460	Capital Grants received in December 2024	
	Interest	(10 747)	The municipality is currently facing Cashflow challenges hence interest on its Investments is low.	
	Dividends	–		
	Payments			
	Suppliers and employees	410 250	Due to the challenges listed in the explanations on C4 Financial Performance variances for expenditure, the same reasons are affecting	
	Finance charges	(2 800)	Although the finance charges has accelerated in the income statement, the cashflow challenges meant that lower than anticipated interest	
	Transfers and Subsidies	–		
	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
	Payments			
	Capital assets	60 326	The variance indicates overperformance due to accelerated capital grants performance.	
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification
2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification
3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification
4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends
5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure
6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M07 January

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.5%	27.5%	0.0%	3.6%	2.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		40.4%	-4.9%	0.0%	37.0%	-4.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	20.0%	-232.9%	0.0%	36.0%	-232.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0.9%	-189.8%	0.0%	4.7%	-189.8%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		41.9%	21.5%	0.0%	36.8%	21.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		9.9%	3.7%	0.0%	2.8%	3.7%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		21.4%	17.2%	0.0%	3.5%	1.4%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

<u>Calculations</u>				
Financial liabilities	31 361	149 014	28 404	
Total Assets	3 962 010	4 672 606	4 265 562	4 672 606
Employee related costs	540 336	293 957	336 729	293 957
Repairs & Maintenance	127 701	50 830	25 970	50 830
Interest (finance charges)	27 239	4 846	32 421	4 846
Principal paid				
Depreciation	248 736	230 780		14 364
Operating expenditure	1 845 474	857 923	899 535	857 923
Total Capital Expenditure	199 194	270 733	7 867	248 507
Borrowed funding for capital				
Debt	1 043 019	(238 967)	1 048 770	(238 967)
Equity	2 582 916	4 904 619	2 833 633	4 904 619
Reserves and funds				
Borrowing	31 361	149 014	28 404	149 014
Current assets	265 475	993 220	493 015	993 220
Current liabilities	1 329 420	(426 402)	1 371 084	(426 402)
Monetary assets	12 351	809 291	64 218	809 291
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 288 172	1 367 249	915 326	1 367 249
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	648 244			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	407 160	270 733	234 926	270 733
Debt service payments	80 505	26 066		(4 799)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)	134 982			
Annual services revenue	540 300	582 886	61 650	352 794
Cash + investments	12 351	809 291	64 218	809 291
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)				
Longstanding debtors outstanding	(279)	5 581	(279)	5 581
Longstanding debtors recovered				
Attorney collections				

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M07 January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	60 335	41 861	39 610	34 089	33 178	33 668	159 217	987 634	1 389 592	1 247 786	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	11 071	6 368	5 635	4 909	4 515	4 462	20 720	126 045	183 725	160 651	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 863	1 862	1 863	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(2 280)	(926)	(931)	(620)	(730)	(322)	(1 421)	3 173	(4 057)	80	–	–
Total By Income Source	2000	69 125	47 303	44 314	38 377	36 964	37 807	178 516	1 118 715	1 571 122	1 410 380	–	–
2022/23 - totals only										–	–		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	6 300	4 345	5 053	1 233	1 272	1 357	6 374	11 955	37 888	22 190	–	–
Commercial	2300	16 072	8 561	6 755	6 731	5 999	6 600	27 115	149 618	227 452	196 064	–	–
Households	2400	46 763	34 401	32 521	30 449	30 014	29 847	145 014	957 028	1 306 037	1 192 352	–	–
Other	2500	(11)	(4)	(15)	(36)	(321)	3	13	115	(255)	(226)	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	69 125	47 303	44 314	38 377	36 964	37 807	178 516	1 118 715	1 571 122	1 410 380	–	–

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M07 January

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	0200	25 338	28 849	25 855	29 629	25 157	42 378	112 120	253 953	543 279	543 279
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	27 091	9 993	4 402	6 069	2 285	1 264	77 594	139 666	268 364	268 364
Auditor General	0800	538	741	–	–	66	–	293	–	1 637	1 637
Other	0900	265	1 622	1 741	1 300	1 280	3 046	3 090	52 111	64 455	64 455
Total By Customer Type	1000	53 232	41 206	31 999	36 998	28 788	46 688	193 096	445 730	877 736	877 736

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M07 January

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Interest Earned	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months													
R thousands															
Municipality															
FNB	74761972882									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
FNB CALL	62228266335									164		1			163
INTEREST										1	1		1		1
NEDBANK	7648552728									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
STANDARD MIG CALL	058905324-041									11		33			(22)
INTEREST										33	33		0		0
STANDARD	058905324-045									-					-
INTEREST										-					-
ABSA INVEST TRACK	2081188843 + 2081187889									53 062		21 000		62	32 125
INTEREST										62	62		269		269
STD CALL	058905324-042									8		5 306		5 300	2
INTEREST										0		0	8		8
ABSA INVEST	2081523754														-
INTEREST															-
GENERAL ACCOUNT	053299787									98					98
															-
															-
Municipality sub-total										53 439		26 340		5 362	32 644
Entities															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
Entities sub-total										-		-		-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									53 439		26 340		5 362	32 644

References
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'Variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M07 January

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		19 944	687 107	-	-	521 904	400 812	(6 402)	-1.6%	687 107
EPWP Incentive	-	3 319	2 864	-	-	2 004	1 671	333	20.0%	2 864
Finance Management	-	1 950	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 108			1 900
Local Government Equitable Share	-	-	667 211	-	-	500 408	389 206			667 211
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	2 000	-	-	-	15 500	-			-
Municipal Drought Relief	-	745	-	-	-	-	-			-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	12 144	-	-	-	7 084	(7 084)	-100.0%	12 144
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	11 930	2 988	-	-	2 092	1 743	349	20.0%	2 988
								-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		43 685	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other	-	15 385	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Infrastructure_RECEIPTS	-	28 300	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
	4							-		
								-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	63 629	687 107	-	-	521 904	400 812	(6 402)	-1.6%	687 107
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		765 674	270 733	-	16 026	281 387	157 928	90 767	57.5%	270 733
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	532 898	170 733	-	-	190 361	99 594	90 767	91.1%	170 733
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	-	12 776	-	-	16 026	16 026	-			-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	220 000	100 000	-	-	75 000	58 333			100 000
								-		
								-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		(12 680)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)	-	(7 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Specify (Add grant description)_Receipts	-	(4 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
								-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	752 994	270 733	-	16 026	281 387	157 928	90 767	57.5%	270 733
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	816 623	957 840	-	16 026	803 291	558 740	84 365	15.1%	957 840

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
- Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M07 January

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		292 748	19 896	–	448	166 418	11 606	154 812	1333.9%	19 896
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	–	3 319	2 864	–	107	1 245	1 671	(426)	-25.5%	2 864
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	1 950	1 900	–	51	1 108	1 108	(0)	0.0%	1 900
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	–	745	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	277 374	12 144	–	–	162 854	7 084	155 770	2198.9%	12 144
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	7 360	2 988	–	290	1 211	1 743	(532)	-30.5%	2 988
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		43 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS								–		
KwaZulu-Natal	–	43 383	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
[insert description]								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Transfers Public Corporations	–	–						–		
[insert description]								–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		336 131	19 896	–	448	166 418	11 606	154 812	1333.9%	19 896
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		232 776	270 733	–	6 022	72 072	157 928	(85 856)	-54.4%	270 733
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	170 733	–	–	–	99 594	(99 594)	-100.0%	170 733
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	–	12 776	–	–	4 026	4 026	–	4 026	#DIV/0!	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	220 000	100 000	–	1 995	68 046	58 333	9 712	16.6%	100 000
								–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								–		
Provincial Government:		4 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal	–	4 700	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
								–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		237 476	270 733	–	6 022	72 072	157 928	(85 856)	-54.4%	270 733
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		573 607	290 629	–	6 470	238 490	169 534	68 956	40.7%	290 629

[References](#)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M07 January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
EPWP Incentive					-	
Finance Management					-	
Local Government Equitable Share					-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant					-	
Municipal Drought Relief					-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_RECEIPTS					-	
					-	
					-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
[insert description]					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					-	
					-	
					-	
Other capital transfers [insert description]					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

References

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M07 January

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 968	10 870	–	819	6 075	6 341	(266)	-4%	10 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	324	–	–	–	189	(189)	-100%	324
Medical Aid Contributions		–	120	–	–	–	70	(70)	-100%	120
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		30	365	–	1	5	213	(208)	-98%	365
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		3 100	2 685	–	268	1 902	1 566	336	21%	2 685
Sub Total - Councillors		13 098	14 364	–	1 088	7 983	8 379	(396)	-5%	14 364
% increase	4		9.7%							9.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		82	4 383	–	–	–	2 557	(2 557)	-100%	4 383
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	123	–	–	–	72	(72)	-100%	123
Medical Aid Contributions		12	43	–	–	–	25	(25)	-100%	43
Overtime		9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	628	–	–	–	366	(366)	-100%	628
Cellphone Allowance		–	155	–	–	–	90	(90)	-100%	155
Housing Allowances		–	121	–	–	–	71	(71)	-100%	121
Other benefits and allowances		–	100	–	–	–	58	(58)	-100%	100
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		236	5 554	–	–	–	3 240	(3 240)	-100%	5 554
% increase	4		2248.5%							2248.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		309 543	142 131	–	28 352	201 359	82 910	118 449	143%	142 131
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 682	46 341	–	5 237	36 344	27 032	9 311	34%	46 341
Medical Aid Contributions		20 573	17 660	–	2 233	14 619	10 302	4 317	42%	17 660
Overtime		61 949	7 735	–	4 174	30 690	4 512	26 179	580%	7 735
Performance Bonus		25 817	8 614	–	23	26 007	5 025	20 983	418%	8 614
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 325	9 890	–	1 264	8 712	5 769	2 943	51%	9 890
Cellphone Allowance		3 094	3 267	–	292	2 019	1 906	113	6%	3 267
Housing Allowances		1 439	1 998	–	125	881	1 105	(285)	-24%	1 998
Other benefits and allowances		32 048	34 686	–	1 149	7 870	20 234	(12 364)	-61%	34 686
Payments in lieu of leave		7 890	6 996	–	(958)	4 554	4 061	473	12%	6 996
Long service awards		2 274	2 480	–	222	2 182	1 447	736	51%	2 480
Post-retirement benefit obligations		5 628	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		3 838	6 606	–	159	1 492	3 853	(2 361)	-61%	6 606
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		540 100	288 404	–	42 272	336 729	168 236	168 494	100%	288 404
% increase	4		-46.6%							-46.6%
Total Parent Municipality		553 434	308 321	–	43 360	344 712	179 854	164 858	92%	308 321
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		553 434	308 321	–	43 360	344 712	179 854	164 858	92%	308 321
% increase	4		-44.3%							-44.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		540 336	293 957	–	42 272	336 729	171 475	165 254	96%	293 957

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.

C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M07 January

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Electricity revenue		21 023	24 983	23 962	28 727	22 481	19 303	27 258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water revenue		10 928	10 928	10 928	10 928	10 928	10 928	10 928	–	–	–	–	–	471 979	565 908	591 389
Service charges - Waste Water Management									–	–	–	–	–	131 140	156 556	164 227
Service charges - Waste Mangement									–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		130	1 718	952	426	334	138	760	–	–	–	–	–	2 095	2 191	2 279
Interest earned - external investments									–	–	–	–	–	13 033	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received									–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits									–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits									–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		278 005	1 900	715	2 092	16 789	222 403	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 215	13 330	13 485	1 961	5 203	5 211	18 463	–	–	–	–	–	687 107	710 120	749 586
Other revenue									–	–	–	–	–	110 953	119 750	126 510
Cash Receipts by Source		311 445	53 002	50 654	44 529	55 830	258 493	58 499	–	–	–	–	–	1 416 307	1 554 526	1 633 990
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		102 003		75 358	35 000		53 000	16 026	–	–	–	–	–	270 733	1 840 989	244 720
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)														–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		413 448	53 002	126 012	79 529	55 830	311 493	74 525	–	–	–	–	–	1 687 040	3 395 514	1 878 710
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		42 323	66 025	42 159	52 807	44 864	41 529	42 272		–	–	–	–	299 681	295 825	309 831
Remuneration of councillors		1 010	993	1 073	1 077	1 116	1 085	1 088		–	–	–	–	14 364	15 025	15 707
Finance charges		216	101	315	66	474	35			–	–	–	–	4 799	5 020	5 246
Bulk purchases - Electricity										–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		395	25 322	–	–	–	16 044	–		–	–	–	–	(23 056)	(29 325)	(21 337)
Contracted services		78 316	57 575	7 850	20 414	30 677	7 531	10 168		–	–	–	–	495 263	447 079	473 809
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities										–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other										–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		52 707	41 938	35 791	50 874	12 382	3 119	29 351		–	–	–	–	112 724	117 783	123 098
Cash Payments by Type		174 967	191 954	87 187	125 238	89 512	69 343	82 880	–	–	–	–	–	903 775	851 407	906 354
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets			32 439	5 309	3 621	21 058	170 883	8 634	–	–	–	–	–	311 343	(320 375)	(341 213)
Repayment of borrowing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		174 967	224 393	92 496	128 859	110 570	240 226	91 513	–	–	–	–	–	1 215 115	531 032	565 141
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		238 481	(171 390)	33 516	(49 330)	(54 740)	71 268	(16 988)	–	–	–	–	–	471 923	2 864 483	1 313 569
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		13 402	251 883	80 493	114 009	64 678	9 938	81 206	64 218	64 218	64 218	64 218	64 218	13 402	485 325	3 349 807
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		251 883	80 493	114 009	64 678	9 938	81 206	64 218	64 218	64 218	64 218	64 218	64 218	485 325	3 349 807	4 663 376

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January

Description		Ref	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2023/24 YearTD actualYearTD budget		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity									-		
Service charges - Water									-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management									-		
Service charges - Waste management									-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services									-		
Agency services									-		
Interest									-		
Interest earned from Receivables									-		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets									-		
Dividends									-		
Rent on Land									-		
Rental from Fixed Assets									-		
Licence and permits									-		
Operational Revenue									-		
Non-Exchange Revenue									-		
Property rates											
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits									-		
Licences or permits											
Transfer and subsidies - Operational											
Interest											
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets											
Other Gains											
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs									-		
Remuneration of councillors									-		
Bulk purchases - electricity									-		
Inventory consumed									-		
Debt impairment									-		
Depreciation and amortisation									-		
Interest									-		
Contracted services									-		
Transfers and subsidies									-		
Irrecoverable debts written off									-		
Operational costs									-		
Losses on disposal of Assets											
Other Losses											
Total Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)									-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)									-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax									-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

References

1. Votes (consolidated) are revenue sources and expenditure type

DC21 Ugu - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M07 January

[illegible]

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. YTD = Year to date; FAV = favourable variance or unfavourable variance
4. Material variances to be explained
5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M07 January

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	718 422	22 561	–	8 756 022	8 756 022	22 561	(8 733 461)	-38710.3%	3234%
August	718 422	22 561	–	59 757	8 815 780	45 122	(8 770 657)	-19437.6%	3256%
September	718 422	22 561	–	26 474	8 842 254	67 683	(8 774 570)	-12964.2%	3266%
October	718 422	22 561	–	18 545	8 860 799	90 244	(8 770 554)	-9718.7%	3273%
November	718 422	22 561	–	51 217	8 912 016	112 805	(8 799 210)	-7800.3%	3292%
December	718 422	22 561	–	26 634	8 938 650	135 367	(8 803 283)	-6503.3%	3302%
January	718 422	22 561	–	7 867	8 946 517	157 928	(8 788 589)	-5564.9%	3305%
February	718 422	22 561	–	3 137	8 949 654	180 489	(8 769 165)	-4858.6%	3306%
March	718 422	22 561	–	–		203 050	–		
April	718 422	22 561	–	–		225 611	–		
May	718 422	22 561	–	–		248 172	–		
June	718 422	22 561	–	–		270 733	–		
Total Capital expenditure	8 621 059	270 733	–	8 949 654					

R thousands	Description	Ref	2022/23		Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget FY2024		YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget			YearToActual	YearTo Budget			
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			311,928	147,733	--	--	482,454	92,722	(399,112)	-43.3%	147,733
Roads Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Structures			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stormwater Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Atmosphere			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Power Plants			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure			(2,120)	58,966	--	--	123,228	38,477	(94,701)	-446.3%	58,966
Dams and Weirs			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Boreholes			(121,779)	--	--	--	(121,779)	--	121,779	FWD/0%	--
Reservoirs			1,000	--	--	--	--	--	(1,000)	FWD/0%	--
Pump Stations			2,200	--	--	--	2,200	--	(2,200)	FWD/0%	--
Water Treatment Works			87,867	49,966	--	--	129,495	22,644	(96,851)	-296.7%	49,966
Bulk Mains			2,263	--	--	--	99,429	--	(99,429)	FWD/0%	--
Distribution			26,289	10,000	--	--	67,864	5,823	(67,031)	-977.7%	10,000
Distribution Points			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
RWY Stations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure			309,868	89,787	--	--	395,106	54,245	(300,861)	-554.6%	89,787
Pump Station			11,351	--	--	--	11,351	--	(11,351)	FWD/0%	--
Retreatment			74,012	62,000	--	--	110,207	38,800	(72,107)	-189.8%	62,000
Waste Water Treatment Works			223,365	26,787	--	--	233,608	18,246	(217,362)	-1337.4%	26,787
Outfall Sewers			140	--	--	--	140	--	(140)	FWD/0%	--
Toilet Facilities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Landfill Sites			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Transfer Stations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Atmosphere			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sewal Pumps			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers			--	--	--						

2. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC12b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24					YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 077 354	80 000	-	1 727	7 136 129	50 833	#####	-13938.3%	80 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 991	80 000	-	1 727	65 766	50 833	(14 933)	-29.4%	80 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		(13 868)	80 000	-	1 727	44 907	50 833	5 927	11.7%	80 000
Distribution Points		20 859	-	-	-	20 859	-	(20 859)	#DIV/0!	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 070 363	-	-	-	7 070 363	-	#####	#DIV/0!	-
Pump Station		5 812 830	-	-	-	5 812 830	-	#####	#DIV/0!	-
Reticulation		(63 927)	-	-	-	(63 927)	-	63 927	#DIV/0!	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 321 461	-	-	-	1 321 461	-	#####	#DIV/0!	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-				

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6 355	-	-	-	6 355	-	(6 355)	#DIV/0!	-
Operational Buildings	6 355	-	-	-	6 355	-	(6 355)	#DIV/0!	-
Municipal Offices	6 355	-	-	-	6 355	-	(6 355)	#DIV/0!	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	18 084	-	-	-	18 084	-	(18 084)	#DIV/0!	-
Servitudes	2 659	-	-	-	2 659	-	(2 659)	#DIV/0!	-
Licences and Rights	15 425	-	-	-	15 425	-	(15 425)	#DIV/0!	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	15 425	-	-	-	15 425	-	(15 425)	#DIV/0!	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	81 225	-	-	-	81 225	-	(81 225)	#DIV/0!	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	81 225	-	-	-	81 225	-	(81 225)	#DIV/0!	-
Machinery and Equipment	17 519	-	-	-	17 519	-	(17 519)	#DIV/0!	-
Machinery and Equipment	17 519	-	-	-	17 519	-	(17 519)	#DIV/0!	-
Transport Assets	5 549	-	-	-	5 549	-	(5 549)	#DIV/0!	-
Transport Assets	5 549	-	-	-	5 549	-	(5 549)	#DIV/0!	-

Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	7 206 086	80 000	-	1 727	7 264 861	50 833	#####	-14191.5%	80 000

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C

check balance	#####	-	-	-	#####	-	-
---------------	-------	---	---	---	-------	---	---

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24					
		Audited	Original	Adjusted			Var-TP	VTD

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		101 677	36 157	-	5 145	16 225	21 092	4 867	23.1%	36 157
Roads Infrastructure		2 877	6 032	-	293	910	3 519	2 609	74.1%	6 032
Roads		2 095	4 983	-	293	910	2 907	1 997	68.7%	4 983
Road Structures		782	1 049	-	-	-	612	612	100.0%	1 049
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 969	4 091	-	502	1 797	2 386	590	24.7%	4 091
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2 969	4 091	-	502	1 797	2 386	590	24.7%	4 091
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		92 271	23 202	-	3 538	11 541	13 535	1 994	14.7%	23 202
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		363	873	-	204	811	509	(302)	-59.3%	873
Pump Stations		136	210	-	-	194	122	(71)	-58.3%	210
Water Treatment Works		35 666	-	-	-	614	-	(614)	#DIV/0!	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		29 861	18 259	-	3 105	8 873	10 651	1 778	16.7%	18 259
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		26 246	3 860	-	228	1 048	2 252	1 204	53.5%	3 860
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 350	2 832	-	807	1 918	1 652	(266)	-16.1%	2 832
Pump Station		716	2 832	-	646	1 087	1 652	566	34.2%	2 832
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		2 634	-	-	161	831	-	(831)	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		210	-	-	5	60	-	(60)	#DIV/0!	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		210	-	-	5	60	-	(60)	#DIV/0!	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Computer Equipment		9	21	-	-	22	12	(10)	-82.3%	21
Computer Equipment		9	21	-	-	22	12	(10)	-82.3%	21
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		1 074	1 759	-	258	906	1 026	120	11.7%	1 759
Machinery and Equipment		1 074	1 759	-	258	906	1 026	120	11.7%	1 759
Transport Assets		21 574	5 000	-	2 652	8 053	2 917	(5 137)	-176.1%	5 000
Transport Assets		21 574	5 000	-	2 652	8 053	2 917	(5 137)	-176.1%	5 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	127 701	50 830	-	8 093	25 970	29 651	3 681	12.4%	50 830

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2 956	105	-	157	1 102	61	(1 041)	-1700.4%
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2 956	105	-	157	1 102	61	(1 041)	-1700.4%
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2 956	105	-	157	1 102	61	(1 041)	-1700.4%
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	4 196	-	-	-	2 448	2 448	100.0%
Computer Equipment		-	4 196	-	-	-	2 448	2 448	100.0%
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	53 295	-	-	-	31 089	31 089	100.0%
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	53 295	-	-	-	31 089	31 089	100.0%
Machinery and Equipment		-	84	-	-	-	49	49	100.0%
Machinery and Equipment		-	84	-	-	-	49	49	100.0%
Transport Assets		-	4 196	-	-	-	2 448	2 448	100.0%
Transport Assets		-	4 196	-	-	-	2 448	2 448	100.0%
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	227 968	230 780	-	19 529	135 801	134 622	(1 180)	-0.9%

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24					YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		244 989	43 000	-	5 788	546 391	26 750	(519 641)	-1942.6%	43 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	4 027	-	(4 027)	#DIV/0!	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	4 027	-	(4 027)	#DIV/0!	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 527	-	-	-	7 527	-	(7 527)	#DIV/0!	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		7 527	-	-	-	7 527	-	(7 527)	#DIV/0!	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		229 283	43 000	-	5 788	520 250	26 750	(493 500)	-1844.9%	43 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		(14 204)	20 000	-	2 287	73 821	13 333	(60 487)	-453.7%	20 000
Reservoirs		10 399	-	-	-	10 399	-	(10 399)	#DIV/0!	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		198 343	3 000	-	3 501	204 328	1 750	(202 578)	-11575.9%	3 000
Distribution		11 708	20 000	-	-	208 666	11 667	(197 000)	-1688.6%	20 000
Distribution Points		10 862	-	-	-	10 862	-	(10 862)	#DIV/0!	-
PRV Stations		12 174	-	-	-	12 174	-	(12 174)	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 180	-	-	-	14 588	-	(14 588)	#DIV/0!	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		8 180	-	-	-	14 588	-	(14 588)	#DIV/0!	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps										

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
Operational Buildings	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
Municipal Offices	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	84 228	-	-	-	84 228	-	(84 228)	#DIV/0!	-
Computer Equipment	84 228	-	-	-	84 228	-	(84 228)	#DIV/0!	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	34 142	-	-	-	42 689	-	(42 689)	#DIV/0!	-
Machinery and Equipment	34 142	-	-	-	42 689	-	(42 689)	#DIV/0!	-

Transport Assets		940	-	-	-	940	-	(940)	#DIV/0!	-
Transport Assets		940	-	-	-	940	-	(940)	#DIV/0!	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	364 299	43 000	-	5 788	674 248	26 750	(647 498)	-2420.6%	43 000

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table 6

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	8 756 022	22 561
Aug	8 815 780	45 122
Sep	8 842 254	67 683
Oct	8 860 799	90 244
Nov	8 912 016	112 805
Dec	8 838 650	135 367
Jan	8 946 517	157 928
Feb	8 949 654	180 489
Mar		203 050
		225 611
May		248 172
Jun		270 733

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
2022/23	1842	1842	1842	1842	1842	1842	1842	1842	1842	1842	1842	1842
Original Budget	22561	22561	22561	22561	22561	22561	22561	22561	22561	22561	22561	22561
Adjusted Budget	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly actual	87560	59757	26474	18545	51210	26633	7867	18137	3	-	-	-

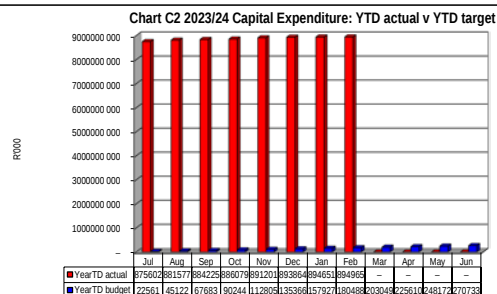


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

Age Group	Budget Year 2023/24	2022/23
0-30 Days	59124	96473
31-60 Days	47302	96434
61-90 Days	4314	13837
91-120 Days	2586	9663
121-150 Days	9787	7807
151-180 Days	4078	1515
181 Dys-1 Yr	208515	78515
Over 1Yr	1150000	1118715

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	36 752	37 888
Commercial	220 628	227 452
Households	1 266 856	1 306 037
Other	(247)	(255)

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2022/23	-	543 279	-	-	-	-	268 364	1 637 244	64 455 28
Budget Year 2023/24	-	543 279	-	-	-	-	268 364	1 637 244	64 455 28

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

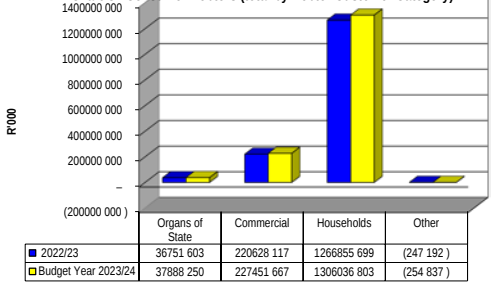
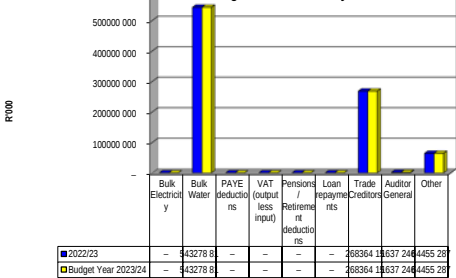


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis



Accounts Payable Age Analysis

SOUTH COAST TOURISM AND INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE SOC LTD

Exclude Zero Balances

Report Date:

2025/01/31

Accounts Payable Age Analysis

Page 1 of 1

<u>Supplier</u>	<u>180 Days</u>	<u>150 Days</u>	<u>120 Days</u>	<u>90 Days</u>	<u>60 Days</u>	<u>30 Days</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Balance</u>
AUD001 (Auditor-General of South Africa - National)						<u>437 006.52</u>		437 006.52
CAS00001 (CASTLEHILL TRADING 479)	<u>100.00</u>							100.00
ESK001 (ESKOM HOLDINGS)							<u>0.19</u>	0.19
H009 (SHELLY TRAVEL)						<u>22.58</u>		22.58
KON00002 (Konika Minolta South Africa)						<u>(0.01)</u>		(0.01)
L001 (LALEKA)							<u>(0.25)</u>	(0.25)
MAR00008 (POINT COACH WORKS)		<u>0.01</u>						0.01
MAV001 (MAVERICK M INTERNATIONAL GROUP)	<u>6 000.00</u>							6 000.00
N005 (NEWSCLIP MEDIA MONITORING)						<u>1.39</u>		1.39
NLA001 (NICOLE LANKA)							<u>742.01</u>	742.01
POI001 (AB TYRES)					<u>(0.02)</u>			(0.02)
SKI001 (SKILLFULL 1169)						<u>(17.98)</u>	<u>2 966.65</u>	2 948.67
TEL001 (TELKOM SA)						<u>(0.68)</u>		(0.68)
THE00015 (MONEYLINE 1096)				<u>(0.50)</u>				(0.50)
THE009 (THE DOCUMENT WAREHOUSE)			<u>0.04</u>					0.04
TMS00002 (TMSA & OJC 2019 JV)						<u>4.11</u>		4.11
UMD002 (Umdoni - KZ Local Municipality)						<u>(14.42)</u>		(14.42)
Totals:	6 100.00	0.01	0.04	(0.50)	(0.02)	437 001.51	3 708.60	446 809.64
% of Balance:	1.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	97.80	0.83	

<u>Customer</u>	<u>180 Days</u>	<u>150 Days</u>	<u>120 Days</u>	<u>90 Days</u>	<u>60 Days</u>	<u>30 Days</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Balance</u>
7083 (7057 MMC HEAD OFFICE)							(360.00)	(360.00)
A13 (ADMIRAL'S VIEW B&B)		575.00						575.00
A33 (ALLISON FAMILY TRUST t/a KFC)		575.00						575.00
A093 (ASIEM ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD T/A FLIGHTINN B&B)		575.00						575.00
A078 (AT 4 UMZUMBE)		575.00						575.00
B104 (BLAQCHERRY ENTERPRISE PTY LTD T/A TABBYM WELLESSESS BOUTIQUE)		575.00						575.00
C101 (CHEFS ON MARINE)		575.00						575.00
C103 (CLEARWATER FARM VENUE)		575.00						575.00
C07 (CLEARWATER TRAIL CENTRE - S/C ACCOMM.)		575.00						575.00
G049 (Good Land Investments (Pty) Ltd Trading as The Beach House)		575.00						575.00
G17 (GRADWELL LETTING & MANAGEMENT TRUST)		575.00						575.00
I027 (IKHWEZI LE AFRIKA HOLDINGS T/A NTELEZI MSANSI HERTIAGE CENTRE)						575.00		575.00
J04 (JL PANELBEATERS & TOWING (new 2014))		575.00						575.00
K27 (KRIDZIL HOLIDAY FLATS)		575.00						575.00
K029 (KXC ADVENTURES (PTY) LTD T/A KWAXOLO CAVES)						575.00		575.00
W13 (MALACHITE SUNBIRD PROPERTIES (PTY) LTD T/A WILLOW WAVES)		575.00						575.00
M084 (MARGATE BEACH LODGE)		575.00						575.00
O09 (OASIS CARAVAN PARK, CAMPING & CHALETs)		575.00						575.00
O076 (OHESO PTY LTD)		575.00						575.00
P36 (PEARLY SHELLS)		575.00						575.00
P214 (PMP GERM GUARD)		575.00						575.00
R058 (REEMAROS GUESTHOUSE)		575.00						575.00
R29 (RIVER VALLEY NATURE RESERVE)		575.00						575.00
S151 (SEA FEVER LODGE)		575.00						575.00
S28 (SHELLY CARAVAN PARK)		575.00						575.00
S78 (ST. MICHAELS SANDS HOTEL)		575.00						575.00
S152 (SUMMIT FAMILY GROUP (PTY) LTD T/A UMDLALO LODGE)		575.00						575.00
T38 (The Beach House)		575.00						575.00
T67 (THE ESTUARY HOTEL AND SPA)		575.00						575.00
T96 (THE WENDYHOUSE)		575.00						575.00
T70 (TIAGO'S)		575.00						575.00
U018 (UMBOKODO CORING & CUTTING CC T/A CYCASIA LODGE)		575.00						575.00
U015 (UMBUMBANO AGRICULTURAL PRIMARY CO-OP LIMITED)		575.00						575.00
9993 (uMUZIWABANTU MUNICIPALITY)	701 898.80							701 898.80
V028 (VAMANI GUEST HOUSE)		575.00						575.00
W028 (WELLNESS TOURISM ASSOCIATION)		575.00						575.00
S155 (SHABBY VIEW BEACH HOUSE)		575.00						575.00
K028 (KUSILE EMALANGENI ENTERPTISE PTY LTD T/A BUSY CORNER SHISANYAMA)		575.00						575.00
8003 (RAY NKONYENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY)	2 000 000.00							2 000 000.00
U017 (UMZIMKULU RIVER CRUISES)		575.00						575.00
8000 (UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY)	13 975 055.25							13 975 055.25
Totals:	16 676 954.05	20 125.00				1 150.00	(360.00)	16 697 869.05
% of Balance:	99.96	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Data submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC21 Ugu ▼

Municipal Entity Name: SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMEN

CFO Name: Deborah Ludick

Tel: 0396827944 Fax:

E-Mail: DEBORAH@SCTIE.CO.ZA

Reporting period: M07 January ▼

MTREF: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Submission of Data

Preparing Data File for Submission

Export Data to Data File

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 January

Description	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment revenue	108	126	-	34	97	73	0	32%	73
Transfers recognised - operational	32 446	25 374	-	-	24 403	25 374	(1)	-4%	25 374
Other own revenue	401	276	-	17	230	196	0	17%	196
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	32 954	25 776	-	51	24 731	25 644	(914)	(0)	25 644
Employee costs	8 297	9 889	-	510	3 863	5 768	(1 906)	(0)	5 768
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation and asset impairment	25 145	190	-	7	52	111	(59)	(0)	111
Interest	25 052	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	12	(27)	-	2	18	16	2	0	16
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other expenditure	(19 435)	15 409	-	120	2 124	9 024	(6 899)	(0)	9 024
Total Expenditure	39 072	25 460	-	639	6 057	14 919	(8 862)	(0)	14 919
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 118)	316	-	(588)	18 674	10 725	7 949	0	10 725
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(6 118)	316	-	(588)	18 674	10 725	7 949	0	10 725
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(6 118)	316	-	(588)	18 674	10 725	7 949	0	10 725
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	97	215	-	(96)	11	125	(115)	(0)	215
Total sources of capital funds	97	215	-	(96)	11	125	(115)	(0)	215
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	4 633	232	-		25 089				232
Total non current assets	9 948	62	-		9 907				62
Total current liabilities	3 038	(33)	-		4 780				(33)
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-		-				-
Community wealth/Equity	11 544	316	-		30 215				-
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	17 014	53 443	-	(19 175)	11 881	31 189	(19 308)	(0)	53 443
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	17 014	53 443	-	(19 175)	11 881	31 189	(19 308)	(0)	53 443
Debtors & creditors analysis	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	4	437	-	(0)	-	-	6	-	447

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue	1									
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		239	86	—	0	81	50	31	61.2%	50
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		108	126	—	34	97	73	24	32.1%	73
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		154	218	—	—	130	127	2	1.7%	127
Rental from Fixed Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		7	2	—	17	20	1	19	1809.9%	1
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences or permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		32 446	25 374	—	—	24 403	25 374	(971)	-3.8%	25 374
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		—	(30)	—	—	—	18	(18)	-100.0%	18
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		32 954	25 776	—	51	24 731	25 644	(914)	-3.6%	25 644
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		8 297	9 889	—	510	3 863	5 768	(1 906)	-33.0%	5 768
Remuneration of board members		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk purchases - electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory consumed		12	(27)	—	2	18	16	2	12.4%	16
Debt impairment		25 052	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation and asset impairment		93	190	—	7	52	111	(59)	-53.4%	111
Interest		87	50	—	—	1	29	(29)	-98.3%	29
Contracted services		2 318	6 821	—	29	710	3 979	(3 269)	-82.2%	3 979
Transfers and subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Irrecoverable debts written off		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational costs		3 196	8 569	—	91	1 414	4 998	(3 584)	-71.7%	4 998
Losses on disposal of Assets		16	(30)	—	—	0	18	(18)	-99.5%	18
Other Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure	3	39 072	25 460	—	639	6 057	14 919	(8 862)	-59.4%	14 919
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6 118)	316	—	(588)	18 674	10 725	7 949	74.1%	10 725
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(6 118)	316	—	(588)	18 674	10 725	7 949	74.1%	10 725
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(6 118)	316	—	(588)	18 674	10 725	7 949		10 725
References										
1. Revenue includes sales of: (insert description)										

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure										

Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		79	150	-	(79)	1	88	87	98.9%	150
Computer Equipment		79	150	-	(79)	1	88	87	98.9%	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		18	65	-	(17)	10	38	28	74.6%	65
Furniture and Office Equipment		18	65	-	(17)	10	38	28	74.6%	65
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	1	97	215	-	(96)	11	125	115	91.6%	215
Funded by:										
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3	97	215	-	(96)	11	125	115	91.6%	215
Total Capital Funding	4	97	215	-	(96)	11	125	115	0	215

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment.
3. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment
4. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
6. Include contributions from Public Entities; e.g. Eskom

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands						
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		36	(2 267)	–	3 216	(2 267)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		4 209	(2)	–	21 646	(2)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1	218	–	–	218
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	–	–	–	–
VAT		305	2 282	–	145	2 282
Other current assets		82	–	–	82	–
Total current assets		4 633	232	–	25 089	232
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		9 406	–	–	9 406	–
Property, plant and equipment		528	65	–	489	65
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		14	(3)	–	12	(3)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		9 948	62	–	9 907	62
TOTAL ASSETS		14 581	294	–	34 995	294
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 038	(27)	–	532	(27)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		56	–	–	56	–
Provision		714	–	–	714	–
VAT		1 230	(6)	–	3 478	(6)
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		3 038	(33)	–	4 780	(33)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		3 038	(33)	–	4 780	(33)
NET ASSETS	1	11 544	326	–	30 216	326
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		11 544	316	–	30 215	–
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
Other		0	–	–	0	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1	11 544	316	–	30 215	–

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M07 January

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Service charges		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Other revenue		—	227	—	—	—	132	(132)	-100.0%	227
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		27 790	25 362	—	(27 107)	18 416	14 809	3 607	24.4%	25 362
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(10 776)	27 803	—	7 933	(6 535)	16 219	(22 753)	-140.3%	27 803
Interest		—	50	—	—	—	29	(29)	-100.0%	50
Dividends paid		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Transfers and Subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		17 014	53 443	—	(19 175)	11 881	31 189	(19 308)	-61.9%	53 443
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Payments										
Capital assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		17 014	53 443	—	(19 175)	11 881	31 189	(19 308)	-61.9%	53 443
Cash/cash equivalents at the beginnig of year	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Cash/cash equivalents at the end of year	2	17 014	53 443	—	(19 175)	11 881	31 189	(19 308)	-61.9%	53 443

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M07 January

Description	Ref	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
R thousands				
Revenue items				
Expenditure items				
Employee costs		(1 906)	There was a delay in appointing a CEO, and organisation structure is not fully subscribed	
Depreciation		(59)	An adjustment will be done to the annual budget	
Contracted services / projects		(3 269)	With no grant having been received from the Parent Municipality - project spend cannot be effected	
Operational costs		(3 584)	With no grant having been received from the Parent Municipality - project spend cannot be effected	
Financial Position				
Debtors		21 646	This balance is made up of the outstanding debt less the Impairment from the Ugu Grant	
Vat		3 478	The entity must resubmit the VAT return for June - to include the 2024 Ugu Grant. Provision for the 2025 grant has also been made however there is no cash flow to support this payment	
Capital Expenditure items				
Cash flow items				
Measurable performance				
Total variance				

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M07 January

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		0.5%	0.9%	0.0%	1.2%	0.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		152.5%	(704.7%)	0.0%	524.9%	(704.7%)
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		152.5%	(704.7%)	0.0%	524.9%	(704.7%)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		1.2%	6895.3%	0.0%	67.3%	6895.3%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		12.8%	0.8%	0.0%	42460.0%	0.9%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.2%	38.4%	0.0%	15.6%	22.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.5%	0.9%	0.0%	14.6%	0.2%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M07 January

[illegible]

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M07 January

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	0700	4	(0)	-	-	-	-	6	-	10	
Auditor General	0800	-	437	-	-	-	-	-	-	437	
Other	0900	-	0	-	(0)	-	-	0	-	0	
Total By Customer Type	1000	4	437	-	(0)	-	-	6	-	447	-

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M07 January

Investments by maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID		Yrs/Months												
R thousands														
Entity														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Total investments										-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Remuneration										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		838	1 315	–	76	453	767	(314)	-40.9%	131493400.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
In-kind benefits	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		839	1 315	–	76	453	767	(314)	-40.9%	1 315
% increase	3		56.7%							56.7%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 679	3 418	–	161	878	1 994	(1 116)	-56.0%	341831900.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4	38	–	0	1	22	(22)	-96.8%	3832700.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		374	336	–	–	–	196	(196)	-100.0%	33643900.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		48	78	–	2	15	45	(30)	-66.8%	7791600.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave	1	163	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
In-kind benefits	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		3 267	3 871	–	163	894	2 258	(1 364)	-60.4%	3 871
% increase	3		18.5%							18.5%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 563	3 353	–	231	2 016	1 956	60	3.1%	335291700.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		240	346	–	16	110	202	(92)	-45.6%	34599400.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		186	358	–	15	99	209	(110)	-52.7%	35849700.0%
Overtime		33	86	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100.0%	8634200.0%
Performance Bonus		276	279	–	–	243	163	80	49.1%	27941000.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		34	35	–	3	19	20	(2)	-7.8%	3495600.0%
Housing Allowances		9	9	–	1	5	5	(0)	-1.4%	933900.0%
Other benefits and allowances		27	–	–						

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M07 January

Description	Budget Year +1 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment													-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments													-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits													-	-	-
Licences and permits													-	-	-
Agency services													-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational													-	-	-
Other revenue													-	-	-
Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows by Source															
(National / Provincial and District)													-	-	-
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets													-	-	-
Short term loans													-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs													-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors													-	-	-
Finance charges													-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity													-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory													-	-	-
Dividends paid													-	-	-
Contracted services													-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other													-	-	-
Other expenditure													-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets													-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing													-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Note that SF7 is deliberately not linked to Table F2 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. .

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M07 January

Description	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in Capital budget

- Supporting Table F8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class - M07 January

Description	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M07 January

Description	Ref	2023/24	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	Current Year 2024/25		YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year
		Audited Outcome				Budget	Budget			
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	3	8	-	0	2	5	3	59.7%	8
Operational Buildings	3	8	-	0	2	5	3	59.7%	8
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	3	8	-	0	2	5	3	59.7%	8
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	4	14	-	0	2	8	6	73.8%	14
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	4	14	-	0	2	8	6	73.8%	14
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	4	14	-	0	2	8	6	73.8%	14
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	51	74	-	4	28	43	16	36.3%	74
Computer Equipment	51	74	-	4	28	43	16	36.3%	74
Furniture and Office Equipment	24	71	-	2	14	41	27	66.1%	71
Furniture and Office Equipment	24	71	-	2	14	41	27	66.1%	71
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	4	11	-	0	3	6	4	60.0%	11
Transport Assets	4	11	-	0	3	6	4	60.0%	11
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	93	190	-	7	52	111	59	53.4%	190

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in Capital budget

- Supporting Table F8e Entity capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M07 January

Supporting Table For Entity Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M07 January										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PurIs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	79	150	-	(79)	1	88	87	98.9%	150	
Computer Equipment	79	150	-	(79)	1	88	87	98.9%	150	
Furniture and Office Equipment	18	65	-	(17)	10	38	28	74.6%	65	
Furniture and Office Equipment	18	65	-	(17)	10	38	28	74.6%	65	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	97	215	-	(96)	11	125	115	91.6%	215

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total capital expenditure shown in Capital budget



South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise

16 Bisset Street
Port Shepstone
4240

Telephone number: 039 682 7944
Fax number: 039 682 1034
Email: Sheroma@sctie.co.za

STATEMENT

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 33
PORT SHEPSTONE
4240

VAT No: 4890103288

Account No. 8000

Period Ending	2025/01/31
Statement Date	2025/02/07
Physical Address	28 Connor Street Port Shepstone 4240

Page 1 of 1

Date	Description	Reference	Amount (Inc Vat)	Balance
2024/07/01	Balance Brought Forward		26 810 031.65	26 810 031.65
Other				
2024/07/01	SCTIE annual Grant: Ugu DM	INV435	18 415 023.60	45 225 055.25
2024/07/05	PAYMENT THANK YOU	JULY - 19	1 000 000.00	44 225 055.25
2024/08/08	PAYMENT THANK YOU	AUG - 19	250 000.00	43 975 055.25

180 Days	150 Days	120 Days	90 Days	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Amount Due
43 975 055.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	43 975 055.25

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise

Account Number : 0533 02346

Branch : 051001

Reference : 8000

Depositor : **UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

AMOUNT DUE

43 975 055.25



Statement of Comprehensive Income

SOUTH COAST TOURISM AND INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE SOC LTD

For: July 2024 To: January 2025

Income Statement

Page 1 of 9

<u>Account</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>SDBIP REF</u>
1100 - Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land						
D0001/IR01059/F0045/X049/R0393/001/F (Interest Income)	Bank Accounts	Interest Income	97 061.92	73 451.00	23 610.92	5.3.18
D0001/IR01077/F9184/X097/R1309/001/D (Lease Rentals - Ifafa Farm Elysium)	Undeveloped Land	Lease Rentals - Ifafa Farm Elysium	129 554.74	127 400.00	2 154.74	5.3.18
Total 1100 - Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land [Revenue]			226 616.66	200 851.00	25 765.66	
1300 - Operational Revenue [Revenue - Exchange Revenue]						
D0001/IR01420/F0045/X047/R0393/001/F (Insurance Refund)	Insurance Refund	Insurance Refund	19 747.83		19 747.83	5.3.18
D0001/IR01531/F0039/X087/R0393/001/F (Commission on sales)	Transaction Handling Fees	Commission on sales	172.17	1 043.00	(870.83)	5.3.18
Total 1300 - Operational Revenue [Revenue - Exchange Revenue]			19 920.00	1 043.00	18 877.00	
1500 - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services						
D0001/IR01450/F0042/X046/R0393/001/F (Legal Fees)	Legal Fees	Legal Fees/Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	14 726.95		14 726.95	5.3.18
D0001/IR01453/F0039/X087/R0393/001/M (Membership Fees raised)	Membership Fees	Membership Fees raised	66 250.00	50 225.00	16 025.00	5.3.18
Total 1500 - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services [Revenue]			80 976.95	50 225.00	30 751.95	
3000 - Transfers and Subsidies [Revenue - Non-exchange Revenue]						
D0001/IR06052/F9184/X046/R1309/001/F (Grant Allocations - Umdoni Local Municipality)	Parent Municipality	Grant Allocations - Umdoni Local Municipality	2 132 173.91	2 195 400.00	(63 226.09)	5.3.17
D0001/IR06052/F9184/X046/R1311/001/F (Grant Allocation - Umzumbe Local Municipality)	Parent Municipality	Grant Allocation - Umzumbe Local Municipality	2 053 344.00	2 053 344.00	0.00	5.3.17
D0001/IR06052/F9184/X046/R1313/001/F (Grant Allocation - Umuziwabantu)	Parent Municipality	Grant Allocation - Umuziwabantu	1 479 912.00	1 479 912.00	0.00	5.3.17
D0001/IR06052/F9184/X046/R1319/001/F (Grant Allocation - Ray Nkonyeni Municipality)	Parent Municipality	Grant Allocation - Ray Nkonyeni Municipality	2 724 561.00	3 632 748.00	(908 187.00)	5.3.17
D0001/IR06052/F9184/X098/R0393/001/F (Grant Allocation - Ugu District Municipality)	Parent Municipality	Grant Allocation - Ugu District Municipality	16 013 064.00	16 013 064.00	0.00	5.3.17
Total 3000 - Transfers and Subsidies [Revenue - Non-exchange Revenue]			24 403 054.91	25 374 468.00	(971 413.09)	
Gross Profit			<u>24 730 568.52</u>	<u>25 626 587.00</u>	<u>(896 018.48)</u>	
4000 - Bad Debts Written Off [Expenditure]						
O0001/IE00516/F9184/X046/R0393/001/M (Bad Debts Written Off)	Bad Debts Written Off	Bad Debts : Written Off	2 000.00	5 831.00	3 831.00	5.3.11
Total 4000 - Bad Debts Written Off [Expenditure]			2 000.00	5 831.00	3 831.00	

<u>Account</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>SDBIP REF</u>
4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]						
O1355-28/IE00677/F9184/X087/R0394/001/D (	Catering Services	Contr : Out > Catering Services	0.00	43 750.00	43 750.00	2.3.2
O0001/IE00008/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Cor	Legal Advice and Litigation	Contr : Con/Prof > Legal Cost - Legal Advice & Litigation	43 645.31	23 331.00	(20 314.31)	5.3.11
O0001/IE00632/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Cor	Catering Services	Contr : Contrac > Catering Services	2 515.84	36 995.00	34 479.16	5.3.11
O0001/IE00649/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Cor	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	Contr : Contrac > Maint of Build & Fac	3 189.26	8 750.00	5 560.74	5.3.11
O0001/IE00650/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Cor	Maintenance of Equipment	Contr : Contrac > Maintenance of Equip	1 839.13	8 750.00	6 910.87	5.3.11
O0001/IE00663/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Cor	Safeguard and Security	Contr : Contrac > Safeguard & Security	9 895.60	14 994.00	5 098.40	5.3.11
O0001/IE00830/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Cor	Accounting and Auditing	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Accing & Auditing	0.00	5 831.00	5 831.00	5.3.11
O0001/IE00833/F9184/X045/R0393/001/S (Cor	Audit Committee	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Audit Committee	65 491.00	82 152.00	16 661.00	5.2.3
O0001/IE00840/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Cor	Human Resources	Municipal Running Cost/Human Resources/Parent Municipality/Administr	1 478.73		(1 478.73)	5.4.3
O0001/IE00843/F9184/X044/R0393/001/C (Cor	Organisational	Municipal Running Cost/Organisational/Parent Municipality/Mayor and Cc	0.00	67 375.00	67 375.00	5.3.11
O1293-1/IE00677/F9184/X087/R1310/001/M (C	Catering Services	Contr : Out > Catering Services	0.00	18 375.00	18 375.00	1.1.3.1
O1293-1/IE00692/F9184/X087/R1310/001/M (C	Personnel and Labour	Contr : Out > Personnel & Labour	0.00	14 581.00	14 581.00	1.1.3.1
O1293-1/IE00837/F9184/X087/R1310/001/M (C	Communications	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Communications	0.00	14 581.00	14 581.00	1.1.3.1
O1303-5/IE00844/F9184/X098/R1312/001/D (C	Project Management	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Project Management	0.00	116 669.00	116 669.00	2.2.4
O1303-6/IE00008/F9184/X097/R1700/001/D (C	Legal Advice and Litigation	Contr : Con/Prof > Legal Cost - Legal Advice & Litigation	0.00	58 331.00	58 331.00	2.2.5
O1303-6/IE00844/F9184/X097/R1700/001/D (C	Project Management	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Project Management	0.00	87 500.00	87 500.00	2.2.5
O1303-7/IE00677/F9184/X097/R0393/001/IM (I	Catering Services	Contr : Out > Catering Services	0.00	466 669.00	466 669.00	2.3.3
O1303-8/IE00677/F9184/X097/R0394/001/D (C	Catering Services	Contr : Out > Catering Services	0.00	72 919.00	72 919.00	2.2.10
O1337-1/IE00844/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Project Management	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Project Management	7 732.18		(7 732.18)	1.5.1
O1354-1/IE00677/F9184/X098/R1310/001/D (C	Catering Services	Contr : Out > Catering Services	0.00	14 581.00	14 581.00	2.1.1
O1354-1/IE00703/F9184/X087/R1310/001/D (C	Transport Services	Contr : Out > Transport Services	0.00	8 750.00	8 750.00	2.1.1
O1354-1/IE00840/F9184/X087/R1310/001/D (C	Human Resources	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Human Resources	0.00	35 000.00	35 000.00	2.1.1
O1354-1/IE00844/F9184/X087/R1310/001/D (C	Project Management	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Project Management	0.00	2 919.00	2 919.00	2.1.1
O1354-23/IE00677/F9184/X087/R1319/001/D (	Catering Services	Contr : Out > Catering Services	0.00	8 750.00	8 750.00	2.1.4
O1354-23/IE00703/F9184/X087/R1319/001/D (	Transport Services	Contr : Out > Transport Services	0.00	8 750.00	8 750.00	2.1.4
O1354-24/IE00677/F9184/X087/R1319/001/D (	Catering Services	Contr : Out > Catering Services	0.00	8 750.00	8 750.00	2.1.3
O1354-24/IE00703/F9184/X087/R1319/001/D (	Transport Services	Contr : Out > Transport Services	0.00	8 750.00	8 750.00	2.1.3
O1354-25/IE00651/F9184/X087/R1312/001/D (	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	Contr : Contrac > Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	0.00	37 919.00	37 919.00	2.17/2.18
O1354-25/IE00677/F9184/X087/R1312/001/D (	Catering Services	Contr : Out > Catering Services	0.00	23 331.00	23 331.00	2.1.7

<u>Account</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>SDBIP REF</u>
O1354-27/IE00677/F9184/X087/R1319/001/D (	Catering Services	Contr : Out > Catering Services	0.00	8 750.00	8 750.00	2.1.5
O1354-27/IE00703/F9184/X087/R1319/001/D (	Transport Services	Contr : Out > Transport Services	0.00	8 750.00	8 750.00	2.1.5
O1354-5/IE00677/F9184/X087/R1314/001/D (C	Catering Services	Contr : Out > Catering Services	2 343.40	14 581.00	12 237.60	2.1.2
O1354-5/IE00703/F9184/X087/R0394/001/D (C	Transport Services	Contr : Out > Transport Services	0.00	8 750.00	8 750.00	2.1.2
O1354-5/IE00840/F9184/X087/R1314/001/D (C	Human Resources	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Human Resources	0.00	35 000.00	35 000.00	2.1.2
O1355-1/IE00837/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Communications	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Communications	361 984.32	1 029 672.00	667 687.68	1.1.1.1
O1355-1/IE00844/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Project Management	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Project Management	43 486.44	125 335.00	81 848.56	1.1.1.1
O1355-17/IE00637/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Exhibit Installations	Contr : Contrac > Exhibit Installations	0.00	23 331.00	23 331.00	1.1.18
O1355-17/IE00844/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Project Management	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Project Management	0.00	49 161.00	49 161.00	1.1.18
O1355-19/IE00837/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Communications	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Communications	6 164.41	19 236.00	13 071.59	1.2.5
O1355-32/IE00844/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Project Management	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Project Management	0.00	43 750.00	43 750.00	1.1.9
O1355-33/IE00677/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Catering Services	Contr : Out > Catering Services	2 729.90	14 700.00	11 970.10	1.2.2
O1355-36/IE00018/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Communications	Contr : Out > Bus & Adv - Communications	0.00	58 331.00	58 331.00	1.2.6
O1355-36/IE00677/F9184/X097/R0394/001/IM	Catering Services	Contr : Out > Catering Services	0.00	35 000.00	35 000.00	1.2.6
O1355-37/IE00632/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Catering Services	Contr : Contrac > Catering Services	3 293.48	35 000.00	31 706.52	1.3.2
O1355-37/IE00671/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Transportation	Contr : Contrac > Transportation	0.00	58 331.00	58 331.00	1.3.2
O1355-38/IE00628/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Audio-visual Services	Contr : Contrac > Audio-visual Serv	0.00	26 250.00	26 250.00	1.6.6
O1355-38/IE00656/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Photographer	Contr : Contrac > Photographer	0.00	26 250.00	26 250.00	1.6.5
O1355-40/IE00656/F9184/X097/R0394/001/IM	Photographer	Contr : Contrac > Photographer	0.00	26 250.00	26 250.00	1.6.8
O1355-41/IE00847/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Research and Advisory	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Research & Advisory	40 417.94		(40 417.94)	1.7.1
O1355-42/IE00847/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Research and Advisory	Contr : Con/Prof > Bus & Adv - Research & Advisory	0.00	291 669.00	291 669.00	3.1
O1356-1/IE00636/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Event Promoters	Contr : Contrac > Event Promoters	0.00	70 000.00	70 000.00	1.2.1
O1356-2/IE00677/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Catering Services	Tourism Service Awareness Campaign/Catering Services/Parent Municip	5 086.96	58 331.00	53 244.04	1.1.1.3
O1356-2/IE00703/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Transport Services	Tourism Service Awareness Campaign/Transport Services/Parent Municip	0.00	58 331.00	58 331.00	1.1.1.3
O1356-7/IE00645/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Graphic Designers	Contr : Contrac > Graphic Designers	90 194.07	58 331.00	(31 863.07)	1.1.3
O1356-7/IE012465/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Printing Services	Contr : Out > Printing Services	5 747.21	350 000.00	344 252.79	1.1.3
O1356-8/IE00677/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Catering Services	Contr : Out > Catering Services	0.00	17 346.00	17 346.00	1.1.17
O1356-9/IE00645/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Graphic Designers	Contr : Contrac > Graphic Designers	0.00	18 375.00	18 375.00	1.1.10
O1357-5/IE00677/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Catering Services	Youth Development/Catering Services/Parent Municipality/Tourism/Whol	500.00	14 581.00	14 081.00	3.3
O1357-6/IE00677/F9184/X087/R0394/001/D (C	Catering Services	Contr : Out > Catering Services	0.00	70 000.00	70 000.00	2.3.3
O1558-3/IE00703/F9184/X046/R0394/001/F (C	Transport Services	Contr : Out > Transport Services	12 126.06	26 250.00	14 123.94	5.3.11

<u>Account</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>SDBIP REF</u>
Total 4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]			709 861.24	3 978 695.00	3 268 833.76	
4400 - Depreciation and Amortisation [E						
O0001/IE00030/F9184/X047/R0393/001/F (Dep	Computer Software and Applications	Depn & Amort : Inta Assets - Comp Software & Apps	2 099.54	8 029.00	5 929.46	5.3.11
O0001/IE00709/F9184/X047/R0393/001/F (Dep	Computer Equipment	Depn & Amort : Computer Equip	27 641.36	43 393.00	15 751.64	5.3.11
O0001/IE00711/F9184/X047/R0393/001/F (Dep	Furniture and Office Equipment	Depn & Amort : Furn & Office Equip	14 051.42	41 468.00	27 416.58	5.3.11
O0001/IE00723/F9184/X047/R0393/001/F (Dep	Transport Assets	Depn & Amort : Transport Assets	2 512.29	6 279.00	3 766.71	5.3.11
O0001/IE07599/F9184/X047/R0393/001/F (Dep	Distribution Layers	Municipal Running Cost/Distribution Layers/Parent Municipality/Asset Ma	3 378.49	6 832.00	3 453.51	5.3.11
O0001/IE07632/F9184/X047/R0393/001/F (Dep	Training Centres	Municipal Running Cost/Training Centres/Parent Municipality/Asset Mana	1 906.18	4 732.00	2 825.82	5.3.11
Total 4400 - Depreciation and Amortisation [Expenditure]			51 589.28	110 733.00	59 143.72	
4520 - Interest, Dividends and Rent on L						
O0001/IE00735/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Intr	Overdue Accounts	Intr Paid : Overdue Accs	506.77	29 169.00	28 662.23	5.4.2
Total 4520 - Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land [Expen			506.77	29 169.00	28 662.23	
4600 - Inventory Consumed [Expenditur						
O0001/IE00534/F9184/X046/R0393/001/CONT	Materials and Supplies	Municipal Running Cost/Materials and Supplies/Parent Municipality/Admi	29.02		(29.02)	5.3.11
O0001/IE00534/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Inv	Materials and Supplies	Inv Cons : Materials & Supplies	17 915.86	15 960.00	(1 955.86)	5.3.11
Total 4600 - Inventory Consumed [Expenditure]			17 944.88	15 960.00	(1 984.88)	
4700 - Operating Leases [Expenditure]						
O0001/IE00545/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Machinery and Equipment	Op Lease : Machinery & Equip	20 907.99	30 625.00	9 717.01	5.3.11
O0001/IE00546/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Other Assets	Op Lease : Other Assets	294 700.00	361 669.00	66 969.00	5.3.11
Total 4700 - Operating Leases [Expenditure]			315 607.99	392 294.00	76 686.01	
4710 - Operational Cost [Expenditure]						
O1355-28/IE00059/F9184/X087/R0394/001/D (	National	Op Cost : Reg Fees > National	0.00	87 500.00	87 500.00	2.3.2
O1355-28/IE00753/F9184/X087/R0394/001/D (	Customer/Client Information	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mktng > Customer/Client Info	0.00	14 581.00	14 581.00	2.3.2
O0001/IE00059/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	National	Op Cost : Reg Fees > National	0.00	6 125.00	6 125.00	5.3.11
O0001/IE00059/F9184/X046/R0394/001/F (Op	National	Op Cost : Reg Fees > National	0.00	9 191.00	9 191.00	5.4.3
O0001/IE00060/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Accommodation	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Accommodation	9 113.04	6 125.00	(2 988.04)	5.3.11
O0001/IE00060/F9184/X046/R0394/001/F (Op	Accommodation	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Accommodation	0.00	6 125.00	6 125.00	5.4.3

<u>Account</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>SDBIP REF</u>
O0001/IE00061/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Daily Allowance	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Daily Allowance	1 053.00	3 066.00	2 013.00	5.3.11
O0001/IE00061/F9184/X046/R0394/001/F (Op	Daily Allowance	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Daily Allowance	0.00	1 225.00	1 225.00	5.4.3
O0001/IE00143/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Car Rental	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Car Rental	1 800.00	3 066.00	1 266.00	5.3.11
O0001/IE00144/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Own Transport	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Own Transport	0.00	3 066.00	3 066.00	5.3.11
O0001/IE00567/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Op	External Audit Fees	Op Cost : External Audit Fees	471 625.70	525 000.00	53 374.30	5.2.6
O0001/IE00579/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Municipal Services	Op Cost : Municipal Services	124 434.14	110 131.00	(14 303.14)	5.3.11
O0001/IE00583/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Printing, Publications and Books	Op Cost : Printing, Publications & Books	26 354.10	37 464.00	11 109.90	5.3.11
O0001/IE00584/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Professional Bodies, Membership and	Op Cost : Prof Bodies, Membership & Subs	1 159.30	3 066.00	1 906.70	5.3.11
O0001/IE00595/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Op	Skills Development Fund Levy	Op Cost : Skills Dev Fund Levy	7 532.58	1 547.00	(5 985.58)	5.3.11
O0001/IE00595/F9184/X045/R0393/001/S (Op	Skills Development Fund Levy	Op Cost : Skills Dev Fund Levy	0.00	819.00	819.00	5.3.11
O0001/IE00595/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Skills Development Fund Levy	Op Cost : Skills Dev Fund Levy	0.00	10 787.00	10 787.00	5.3.11
O0001/IE00595/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Op	Skills Development Fund Levy	Op Cost : Skills Dev Fund Levy	14 913.85	30 030.00	15 116.15	5.3.11
O0001/IE00595/F9184/X054/R0393/001/M (Op	Skills Development Fund Levy	Op Cost : Skills Dev Fund Levy	6 169.23	7 035.00	865.77	5.3.11
O0001/IE00595/F9184/X098/R0393/001/D (Op	Skills Development Fund Levy	Op Cost : Skills Dev Fund Levy	3 967.87	6 433.00	2 465.13	5.3.11
O0001/IE00607/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Wet Fuel	Op Cost : Wet Fuel	11 684.04	31 500.00	19 815.96	5.3.11
O0001/IE00609/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Workmen's Compensation Fund	Municipal Running Cost/Workmen's Compensation Fund/Parent Municipi	0.00	24 500.00	24 500.00	5.3.11
O0001/IE00757/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Staff Recruitment	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Staff Recruitment	820.00		(820.00)	5.3.11
O0001/IE00758/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Tenders	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Tenders	0.00	87 500.00	87 500.00	5.3.11
O0001/IE00759/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Op	Bank Accounts	Op Cost : Bank Chgs, Facility & Card Fees > Bank Accs	11 643.81	26 509.00	14 865.19	5.3.11
O0001/IE00765/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Car Valet and Washing Services	Op Cost : Cleaning Serv > Car Valet & Washing Serv	190.00	2 800.00	2 610.00	5.3.11
O0001/IE00778/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Op Cost : Communication > Tele, Fax, Telegraph & Telex	55 653.03	75 817.00	20 163.97	5.3.11
O0001/IE00792/F9184/X046/R0394/001/F (Op	Software Licences	Op Cost : External Comptr Service > Software Licences	6 887.74	10 836.00	3 948.26	5.3.11
O0001/IE00805/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Premiums	Op Cost : Insurance Underwriting > Premiums	37 933.12	25 648.00	(12 285.12)	5.3.11
O0001/IE00808/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Op	Motor Vehicle Licence and Registration	Op Cost : Licences > Mot Veh Licence & Regs	1 001.74	1 225.00	223.26	5.3.11
O1217-1/IE00059/F9184/X099/R0394/001/D (C	National	Op Cost : Reg Fees > National	0.00	627 963.00	627 963.00	2.2.6
O1232-6/IE00060/F9184/X087/R0394/001/C (C	Accommodation	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Accommodation	18 372.61	14 581.00	(3 791.61)	4.4
O1232-6/IE00061/F9184/X087/R0394/001/C (C	Daily Allowance	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Daily Allowance	0.00	58 331.00	58 331.00	4.4
O1293-1/IE00564/F9184/X087/R1310/001/M (C	Entrance Fees	Op Cost : Entrance Fees	0.00	29 169.00	29 169.00	1.1.3.1
O1303-6/IE00579/F9184/X097/R1700/001/D (C	Municipal Services	Op Cost : Municipal Services	37 194.20	37 919.00	724.80	2.2.5
O1303-6/IE00753/F9184/X097/R1700/001/D (C	Customer/Client Information	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Customer/Client Info	0.00	8 750.00	8 750.00	2.2.5
O1303-7/IE00754/F09788/X098/R0393/001/D (	Gifts and Promotional Items	One Stop Shop/Gifts and Promotional Items/Specify (Add grant descriptic	0.00	23 331.00	23 331.00	2.4.2.2

<u>Account</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>SDBIP REF</u>
O1303-7/I/E00778/F9184/X046/R0393/001/D (C	Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	Op Cost : Communication > Tele, Fax, Telegraph & Telex	112.17	7 000.00	6 887.83	2.3.3
O1303-7/I/E00792/F09788/X046/R0393/001/D (	Software Licences	One Stop Shop/Software Licences/Specify (Add grant description)/Admin	0.00	3 794.00	3 794.00	2.4.2.2
O1303-7/I/E00793/F09788/X046/R0393/001/D (	Specialised Computer Service	One Stop Shop/Specialised Computer Service/Specify (Add grant descrip	0.00	4 081.00	4 081.00	2.4.2.2
O1303-8/I/E00584/F9184/X097/R0394/001/D (C	Professional Bodies, Membership and	Op Cost : Prof Bodies, Membership & Subs	0.00	22 050.00	22 050.00	2.2.10
O1305-1/I/E00576/F9184/X087/R0394/001/D (C	Learnerships and Internships	Op Cost : Learnerships & Internships	0.00	46 410.00	46 410.00	5.4.2
O1337-1/I/E00795/F9184/X087/R0394/001/C (C	System Development	Op Cost : External Comptr Service > System Dev	212 845.49	700 000.00	487 154.51	1.5.1
O1354-1/I/E00753/F9184/X087/R1310/001/D (C	Customer/Client Information	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Customer/Client Info	0.00	8 750.00	8 750.00	2.1.1
O1354-23/I/E00753/F9184/X087/R1319/001/D (	Customer/Client Information	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Customer/Client Info	0.00	8 750.00	8 750.00	2.1.4
O1354-23/I/E00756/F9184/X087/R1319/001/D (	Signs	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Signs	0.00	14 581.00	14 581.00	2.1.4
O1354-24/I/E00594/F9184/X087/R1319/001/D (	Signage	Nodal Development- Kwa Nzimakwe/Signage/Parent Municipality/Tourism	0.00	14 581.00	14 581.00	2.1.3
O1354-25/I/E00753/F9184/X087/R1312/001/D (	Customer/Client Information	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Customer/Client Info	0.00	14 581.00	14 581.00	2.1.7
O1354-25/I/E00756/F9184/X087/R1312/001/D (	Signs	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Signs	0.00	37 919.00	37 919.00	2.1.7
O1354-26/I/E00753/F9184/X087/R1312/001/D (	Customer/Client Information	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Customer/Client Info	0.00	26 250.00	26 250.00	2.1.8
O1354-26/I/E00756/F9184/X087/R1312/001/D (	Signs	Nodal Development - Ntelezi Msani /Signs/Parent Municipality/Tourism/W	0.00	14 581.00	14 581.00	2.1.8
O1354-27/I/E00753/F9184/X087/R1319/001/D (	Customer/Client Information	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Customer/Client Info	0.00	8 750.00	8 750.00	2.1.5
O1354-28/I/E00753/F9184/X087/R1319/001/D (	Customer/Client Information	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Customer/Client Info	0.00	37 919.00	37 919.00	2.1.6
O1354-5/I/E00578/F9184/X087/R1314/001/D (C	Management Fee	Op Cost : Management Fee	0.00	35 000.00	35 000.00	2.1.2
O1354-5/I/E00753/F9184/X087/R1314/001/D (C	Customer/Client Information	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Customer/Client Info	0.00	8 750.00	8 750.00	2.1.2
O1355-17/I/E00060/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Accommodation	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Accommodation	0.00	29 169.00	29 169.00	1.1.18
O1355-17/I/E00061/F9184/X087/R0393/001/M (	Daily Allowance	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Daily Allowance	0.00	13 454.00	13 454.00	1.1.18
O1355-17/I/E00143/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Car Rental	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Car Rental	0.00	13 244.00	13 244.00	1.1.18
O1355-17/I/E00144/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Own Transport	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Own Transport	0.00	10 787.00	10 787.00	1.1.18
O1355-17/I/E00564/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Entrance Fees	Op Cost : Entrance Fees	1 036.78	233 331.00	232 294.22	1.1.18
O1355-17/I/E00753/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Customer/Client Information	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Customer/Client Info	0.00	35 000.00	35 000.00	1.1.18
O1355-17/I/E01581/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Air Transport	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Air Transport	9 986.09	14 581.00	4 594.91	1.1.18
O1355-21/I/E00143/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Car Rental	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Car Rental	0.00	7 350.00	7 350.00	1.1.3
O1355-21/I/E00755/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Municipal Newsletters	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Municipal Newsletters	0.00	19 236.00	19 236.00	1.1.3
O1355-29/I/E00059/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	National	Op Cost : Reg Fees > National	0.00	87 500.00	87 500.00	1.1.20
O1355-29/I/E00060/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Accommodation	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Accommodation	0.00	30 625.00	30 625.00	1.1.20
O1355-29/I/E00061/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Daily Allowance	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Daily Allowance	0.00	9 191.00	9 191.00	1.1.20
O1355-29/I/E00143/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Car Rental	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Car Rental	2 087.83	12 250.00	10 162.17	1.1.20

<u>Account</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>SDBIP REF</u>
O1355-29/IE00144/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Own Transport	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Own Transport	0.00	6 125.00	6 125.00	1.1.20
O1355-29/IE00753/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Customer/Client Information	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Customer/Client Info	3 907.50	35 000.00	31 092.50	1.1.20
O1355-29/IE01581/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Air Transport	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Air Transport	8 362.12	29 169.00	20 806.88	1.1.20
O1355-33/IE00060/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Accommodation	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Accommodation	0.00	11 025.00	11 025.00	1.2.2
O1355-33/IE00564/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Entrance Fees	Op Cost : Entrance Fees	0.00	44 100.00	44 100.00	1.2.2
O1355-33/IE01581/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Air Transport	Op Cost : Travel & Subs > Domestic - Air Transport	0.00	14 700.00	14 700.00	1.2.2
O1355-36/IE00751/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Corporate and Municipal Activities	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Corporate & Municipal Activities	0.00	35 000.00	35 000.00	1.2.6
O1355-37/IE00564/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Entrance Fees	Op Cost : Entrance Fees	0.00	46 669.00	46 669.00	1.3.2
O1355-38/IE00583/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (	Printing, Publications and Books	Op Cost : Printing, Publications & Books	48.68	116 669.00	116 620.32	1.6.3
O1355-39/IE00754/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Gifts and Promotional Items	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Gifts & Promotional Items	0.00	116 669.00	116 669.00	1.6.2
O1355-40/IE00753/F9184/X087/R0394/001/IM	Customer/Client Information	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Customer/Client Info	0.00	58 331.00	58 331.00	1.6.7
O1356-2/IE00060/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Accommodation	Tourism Service Awareness Campaign/Accommodation/Parent Municipal	3 860.87	23 331.00	19 470.13	1.1.1.3
O1356-2/IE00564/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Entrance Fees	Tourism Service Awareness Campaign/Entrance Fees/Parent Municipali	0.00	116 669.00	116 669.00	1.1.1.3
O1356-3/IE00754/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Gifts and Promotional Items	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Gifts & Promotional Items	0.00	116 669.00	116 669.00	1.6.1
O1356-7/IE00753/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Customer/Client Information	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Customer/Client Info	0.00	14 581.00	14 581.00	1.1.3
O1356-7/IE00772/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Radio and TV Transmissions	Op Cost : Communication > Radio & TV Transmissions	0.00	72 919.00	72 919.00	1.1.3
O1356-8/IE00564/F9184/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Entrance Fees	Op Cost : Entrance Fees	0.00	36 750.00	36 750.00	1.1.17
O1356-8/IE00753/F9387/X087/R0394/001/M (C	Customer/Client Information	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Customer/Client Info	0.00	36 750.00	36 750.00	1.1.17
O1356-9/IE00753/F9184/X054/R0394/001/M (C	Customer/Client Information	Op Cost : Adv, Publicity & Mkting > Customer/Client Info	0.00	116 669.00	116 669.00	1.1.10
O1357-11/IE00564/F9184/X087/R0394/001/D (	Entrance Fees	Op Cost : Entrance Fees	0.00	23 331.00	23 331.00	2.3.4
O1357-3/IE00576/F9184/X087/R0394/001/D (C	Learnerships and Internships	Op Cost : Learnerships & Internships	0.00	14 581.00	14 581.00	2.3.6
O1554-2/IE00793/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (O	Specialised Computer Service	Op Cost : External Comptr Service > Specialised Computer Serv	6 456.52	32 081.00	25 624.48	5.3.11
Total 4710 - Operational Cost [Expenditure]			1 098 207.15	4 606 014.00	3 507 806.85	
6000 - Disposal of Fixed and Intangible						
C0075-1/IZ00090/F0002/X046/R0393/001/CON	Gains	Computer Equipment/Gains/Transfer from Operational Revenue/Administ	0.00	10 563.00	10 563.00	Balance sheet
C0292-1/IZ00097/F0002/X046/R0393/001/CON	Losses	Computer Software and Applications/Losses/Transfer from Operational R	0.00	7 042.00	7 042.00	Balance sheet
O0001/IZ00090/F9184/X047/R0393/001/CONT	Gains	Municipal Running Cost/Gains/Parent Municipality/Asset Management/Ac	0.00	7 042.00	7 042.00	5.3.11
O0001/IZ00091/F9184/X047/R0393/001/F (Los	Losses	Losses - Computers	95.49	10 563.00	10 467.51	5.3.11
O0001/IZ00095/F9184/X047/R0393/001/F (Los	Losses	Losses - Furn	0.00	7 042.00	7 042.00	5.3.11
O0001/IZ00097/F9184/X047/R0393/001/F (Los	Losses	Losses - Intangibles	0.00	7 042.00	7 042.00	5.3.11

<u>Account</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>SDBIP REF</u>
Total 6000 - Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets [Ga			95.49	49 294.00	49 198.51	
4900 - Employee Related Cost [Expendi						
O0001/IE00036/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Em	Basic Salary and Wages	Empl : Staff > Salaries, Wages & Allowances_Basic Salary & Wages	110 803.97	112 070.00	1 266.03	5.3.12
O0001/IE00036/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Em	Basic Salary and Wages	Empl : Staff > Salaries, Wages & Allowances_Basic Salary & Wages	1 030 736.97	872 774.00	(157 962.97)	5.3.12
O0001/IE00036/F9184/X054/R0393/001/M (Em	Basic Salary and Wages	Empl : Staff > Salaries, Wages & Allowances_Basic Salary & Wages	525 716.43	507 948.00	(17 768.43)	5.3.12
O0001/IE00036/F9184/X098/R0393/001/D (Em	Basic Salary and Wages	Empl : Staff > Salaries, Wages & Allowances_Basic Salary & Wages	348 740.29	463 078.00	114 337.71	5.3.12
O0001/IE00038/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Em	Bonuses	Empl : Staff > Salaries, Wages & Allowances_Bonuses	15 783.14	9 338.00	(6 445.14)	5.3.12
O0001/IE00038/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Em	Bonuses	Empl : Staff > Salaries, Wages & Allowances_Bonuses	106 206.09	72 730.00	(33 476.09)	5.3.12
O0001/IE00038/F9184/X054/R0393/001/M (Em	Bonuses	Empl : Staff > Salaries, Wages & Allowances_Bonuses	71 627.43	42 329.00	(29 298.43)	5.3.12
O0001/IE00038/F9184/X098/R0393/001/D (Em	Bonuses	Empl : Staff > Salaries, Wages & Allowances_Bonuses	49 434.90	38 591.00	(10 843.90)	5.3.12
O0001/IE00043/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Em	Medical	Empl : Staff > Social Contrib_Medical	10 798.20	23 233.00	12 434.80	5.3.12
O0001/IE00043/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Em	Medical	Empl : Staff > Social Contrib_Medical	25 851.60	46 473.00	20 621.40	5.3.12
O0001/IE00043/F9184/X054/R0393/001/M (Em	Medical	Empl : Staff > Social Contrib_Medical	43 150.27	69 706.00	26 555.73	5.3.12
O0001/IE00043/F9184/X098/R0393/001/D (Em	Medical	Empl : Staff > Social Contrib_Medical	19 111.80	69 706.00	50 594.20	5.3.12
O0001/IE00044/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Em	Pension	Empl : Staff > Social Contrib_Pension	6 061.68	10 087.00	4 025.32	5.3.12
O0001/IE00044/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Em	Pension	Empl : Staff > Social Contrib_Pension	51 655.23	78 547.00	26 891.77	5.3.12
O0001/IE00044/F9184/X054/R0393/001/M (Em	Pension	Empl : Staff > Social Contrib_Pension	13 629.79	45 717.00	32 087.21	5.3.12
O0001/IE00044/F9184/X098/R0393/001/D (Em	Pension	Empl : Staff > Social Contrib_Pension	23 446.12	41 678.00	18 231.88	5.3.12
O0001/IE00045/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Em	Unemployment Insurance	Empl : Staff > Social Contrib_Unemployment Insur	1 230.24	1 547.00	316.76	5.3.12
O0001/IE00045/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Em	Unemployment Insurance	Empl : Staff > Social Contrib_Unemployment Insur	7 596.29	10 787.00	3 190.71	5.3.12
O0001/IE00045/F9184/X054/R0393/001/M (Em	Unemployment Insurance	Empl : Staff > Social Contrib_Unemployment Insur	3 710.24	7 035.00	3 324.76	5.3.12
O0001/IE00045/F9184/X098/R0393/001/D (Em	Unemployment Insurance	Empl : Staff > Social Contrib_Unemployment Insur	2 479.68	6 433.00	3 953.32	5.3.12
O0001/IE00109/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F (Em	Leave Gratuity	Empl : Staff > Post-Ret Benefit_Other Benefits - Leave Gratuity	0.00	137 193.00	137 193.00	2.2.10
O0001/IE00119/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Em	Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	Empl : Staff > Allowances_Accomm, Trav & Inc	9 372.72		(9 372.72)	5.3.12
O0001/IE00119/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Em	Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	Empl : Staff > Allowances_Accomm, Trav & Inc	2 325.73		(2 325.73)	5.3.12
O0001/IE00119/F9184/X054/R0393/001/M (Em	Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	Empl : Staff > Allowances_Accomm, Trav & Inc	6 537.76		(6 537.76)	5.3.12
O0001/IE00119/F9184/X098/R0393/001/D (Em	Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	Empl : Staff > Allowances_Accomm, Trav & Inc	4 500.00		(4 500.00)	5.3.12
O0001/IE00121/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Em	Cellular and Telephone	Empl : Staff > Allowances_Cellular & Telephone	1 880.08	1 855.00	(25.08)	5.3.12
O0001/IE00121/F9184/X054/R0393/001/M (Em	Cellular and Telephone	Empl : Staff > Allowances_Cellular & Telephone	11 280.45	11 123.00	(157.45)	5.3.12
O0001/IE00121/F9184/X098/R0393/001/D (Em	Cellular and Telephone	Empl : Staff > Allowances_Cellular & Telephone	5 640.24	7 413.00	1 772.76	5.3.12

<u>Account</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>SDBIP REF</u>
O0001/IE00128/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Mu	Basic Salary	Municipal Running Cost/Basic Salary/Parent Municipality/Municipal Mana	333 333.32		(333 333.32)	5.3.12
O0001/IE00140/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Em	Unemployment Insurance	Empl : Snr Mgt > MM_Social Contr - Unemployment Insur	708.48	9 583.00	8 874.52	5.3.12
O0001/IE01521/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Em	Housing Benefits	Empl : Staff > Allowances_Housing Benefits	1 790.25	1 813.00	22.75	5.3.12
O0001/IE01521/F9184/X054/R0393/001/M (Err	Housing Benefits	Empl : Staff > Allowances_Housing Benefits	3 580.50	3 633.00	52.50	5.3.12
O0001/IE01530/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Em	Leave Pay	Empl : Staff > Service Related Benefits_Leave Pay - Leave Pay	1 152.00		(1 152.00)	5.3.12
O0001/IE01558/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Em	Cellular and Telephone	Empl : Snr Mgt > MM_Allowance - Cellular & Telephone	0.00	15 148.00	15 148.00	5.3.12
O0001/IE03971/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Em	Structured	Empl : Staff > Service Related Benefits_Overtime - Structured	0.00	4 333.00	4 333.00	5.3.12
O0001/IE03971/F9184/X054/R0393/001/M (Err	Structured	Empl : Staff > Service Related Benefits_Overtime - Structured	0.00	23 037.00	23 037.00	5.3.12
O0001/IE03971/F9184/X098/R0393/001/D (Em	Structured	Empl : Staff > Service Related Benefits_Overtime - Structured	0.00	22 995.00	22 995.00	5.3.12
O0001/IE06073/F9184/X098/R0393/001/D (Em	Basic Salary	Empl : Snr Mgt > Desig 1_Basic Salary	0.00	559 167.00	559 167.00	5.3.12
O0001/IE06080/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Em	Basic Salary	Empl : Snr Mgt > Desig 441_Basic Salary	0.00	857 507.00	857 507.00	5.3.12
O0001/IE06080/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Em	Basic Salary	Empl : Snr Mgt > Desig 441_Basic Salary	544 664.19	577 346.00	32 681.81	5.3.12
O0001/IE06106/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Em	Bonuses	Empl : Snr Mgt > Desig 443_Bonuses	0.00	85 750.00	85 750.00	5.3.12
O0001/IE06106/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Em	Bonuses	Empl : Snr Mgt > Desig 443_Bonuses	0.00	57 736.00	57 736.00	5.3.12
O0001/IE06117/F9184/X098/R0393/001/D (Em	Bonuses	Empl : Snr Mgt > Desig 3_Bonuses	0.00	52 773.00	52 773.00	5.3.12
O0001/IE06255/F9184/X098/R0393/001/D (Em	Unemployment Insurance	Empl : Snr Mgt > Desig 34_Social Contr - Unemployment Insur	0.00	6 272.00	6 272.00	5.3.12
O0001/IE06261/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Em	Unemployment Insurance	Empl : Snr Mgt > Desig 234_Social Contr - Unemployment Insur	0.00	6 503.00	6 503.00	5.3.12
O0001/IE06824/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F (Em	Cellular and Telephone	Empl : Snr Mgt > Desig 445_Allowance - Cellular & Telephone	15 075.13	15 148.00	72.87	5.3.12
O0001/IE06827/F9184/X045/R0393/001/D (Em	Cellular and Telephone	Empl : Snr Mgt > Desig 5_Allowance - Cellular & Telephone	0.00	15 148.00	15 148.00	5.3.12
O0001/IE07242/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Em	Basic Salary	Municipal Running Cost/Basic Salary/Parent Municipality/Municipal Mana	45 732.73	116 109.00	70 376.27	5.3.13
O0001/IE07244/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Em	Basic Salary	Municipal Running Cost/Basic Salary/Parent Municipality/Municipal Mana	60 307.14	164 038.00	103 730.86	5.3.13
O0001/IE07246/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Em	Basic Salary	Municipal Running Cost/Basic Salary/Parent Municipality/Municipal Mana	96 503.12	123 452.00	26 948.88	5.3.13
O0001/IE07251/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Em	Basic Salary	Municipal Running Cost/Basic Salary/Parent Municipality/Municipal Mana	50 226.38	118 734.00	68 507.62	5.3.13
O0001/IE07258/F9184/X045/R0393/001/C (Em	Basic Salary	Municipal Running Cost/Basic Salary/Parent Municipality/Municipal Mana	200 423.19	244 713.00	44 289.81	5.3.13
Total 4900 - Employee Related Cost [Expenditure]			3 862 803.77	5 768 329.00	1 905 525.23	
Profit Before Tax			<u>18 671 951.95</u>	<u>10 670 268.00</u>	<u>8 001 683.95</u>	

Statement of Financial Position



TOURISM AND INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE SOC LTD

For: January 2025

Statement of Financial Position

Page 1 of 3

		<u>Actual</u>	<u>P Y Actual</u>
Assets			
Non Current Assets			
Other Current Assets			
D0001/IA05091/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	CY: Acc dep : Intangibles	(2 099.54)	(7 648.06)
D0001/IA05095/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	OB: Acc deo : Intangibles	(7 198.57)	(3 599.35)
D0001/IA05106/F0001/X046/R0394/001/F	OB: Intangibles - cost	21 596.13	21 596.13
Total Other Current Assets		12 298.02	10 348.72
8700 - Investment Property [Assets - Non-current A			
D0001/IA01958/F0001/X098/R0393/001/D	Investment Property: Ifafa - cost	9 406 111.36	9 406 111.36
Total 8700 - Investment Property [Assets - Non-current A		9 406 111.36	9 406 111.36
Non Currrent Liabilities			
C0075-1/IA06173/F0002/X046/R0393/001/F	Aquisitions : Computer Equipment - cost	956.52	13 565.22
C0075-1/IA06184/F0002/X046/R0393/001/F	Disposal : Computer equipment: Acc. dep	50.80	
C0075-1/IA06198/F0002/X046/R0393/001/F	Disposals: Computer Equipment - cost	(146.29)	
C0076-1/IA06233/F0002/X046/R0393/001/F	Furniture and Office Equipment : Acquisitions - cost	9 617.56	11 478.26
D0001/IA00022/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	CY: Acc. dep : Signage	(3 378.49)	(6 507.06)
D0001/IA00024/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	OB: Containers: Acc Dep	(6 535.46)	
D0001/IA00038/F0001/X049/R0393/001/F	Opening Balance: Containers - Cost	49 015.95	49 015.95
D0001/IA00044/F0001/X049/R0393/001/F	Opening Balance: Acc dep : Signage	(13 431.92)	(9 983.69)
D0001/IA00058/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	OB: Signage - cost	100 739.47	100 739.47
D0001/IA00082/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	CY: Acc Dep : Containers	(1 906.18)	(4 732.56)
D0001/IA01357/F9184/X050/R0394/001/F	CY: Acc. dep: Vechiles	(2 512.29)	(12 561.50)
D0001/IA01359/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	OB: Acc dep: Vehicles	(8 613.59)	(4 306.80)
D0001/IA01373/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	OB: Vehicles - cost	21 533.95	21 533.95
D0001/IA06183/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	CY: Acc deo: Computers	(27 641.36)	(41 323.94)
D0001/IA06185/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	OB: Acc. dep: Computers	(109 563.99)	(138 936.89)
D0001/IA06199/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	OB: Computers - cost	318 773.50	341 177.76
D0001/IA06243/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	CY: Acc dep: Furniture & Equipment	(14 051.42)	(27 826.19)
D0001/IA06245/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	OB: Acc dep: Furniture & Equipment	(190 367.42)	(167 166.10)
D0001/IA06259/F0001/X049/R0393/001/F	OB: Furniture & Fittings - cost	365 960.14	350 795.38
Total Non Currrent Liabilities		488 499.48	474 961.26
Total Non Current Assets		9 906 908.86	9 891 421.34
Current Assets			
7100 - Cash and Cash Equivalents [Assets - Current			
D0001/IA09411/F0001/X087/R0394/001/M	Card Machine: Charges	263.88	375.00
D0001/IA09451/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	Absa Primary Account: 408 970 6453 - Charges	0.00	(16 506.36)
D0001/IA09472/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Absa Primary (USCT) : 4074036586 - Charges	0.00	(1 583.42)
D0001/IA09474/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	STD Bank Primary - 0533 02346 Charges	(14 298.51)	(5 973.04)
D0001/IA09506/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	STD Bank Primary - 0533 02346 Deposits	13 317 554.12	12 907 853.05
D0001/IA09519/F9184/X046/R0394/001/F	Absa Primary account: 408 970 6453 - Deposits	0.00	4 409 536.59
D0001/IA09531/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	Std Bank Call - 0589 00578 Deposits	5 027 740.89	3 606 000.00
D0001/IA09561/F0001/X087/R0394/001/M	Card Machine: Deposits		(12.00)
D0001/IA09595/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	Absa Primary (USCT) : 407 403 6586 - Deposits	0.00	2 609.85
D0001/IA09668/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	Absa Call Account: 9322648008 - Interest Earned	0.00	25 605.80
D0001/IA09674/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	NSNP-Raset 9340887696 - Interest Earned	0.00	9.26
D0001/IA09697/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	Std Bank Call - 0589 005748 Interest Earned	36 383.04	19 186.87
D0001/IA09709/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Absa Primary (USCT) : 4074036586 - Interest Earn	0.00	123.30
D0001/IA09732/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	STD Bank Primary - 0533 02346 Interest Earned	33 963.46	48 423.58
D0001/IA09752/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	Absa Call Account: 9322648008 - Withdrawals	0.00	(1 609 524.35)
D0001/IA09771/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	Absa Primary Account: 408 970 6453 - Withdrawals	0.00	(4 488 972.71)

		<u>Actual</u>	<u>P Y Actual</u>
D0001/IA09777/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	Std Bank Call - 0589 00578 Withdrawals	(2 300 000.00)	(1 610 000.00)
D0001/IA09785/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	NSNP-Raset 9340887696 - Withdrawals		(1 111.34)
D0001/IA09787/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	STD Bank Primary - 0533 02346 Withdrawals	(12 922 459.18)	(13 013 291.88)
D0001/IA09819/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Absa Primary (USCT) : 4074036586 - Withdrawals	0.00	(17 440.58)
D0001/IA09999/F0001/X049/R0393/001/F	STD Bank Primary - 0533 02346 Opening Balance	31 762.35	
D0001/IA10082/F0001/X049/R0393/001/F	Std Bank Call - 0589 00578 Opening	2 953.02	
D0001/IA10127/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Absa Call Account: 9322648008 - Opening Balance		1 583 918.55
D0001/IA10128/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Absa NSNP - Raset Account: 9340087696 - Openir		1 102.08
D0001/IA10129/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Absa Primary Account: 408 970 6453 - Opening Ba	93.27	353 080.92
D0001/IA10133/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Absa: URT Account : 9358814944 - Opening Balan		799.28
D0001/IA10134/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Absa Primary (USCT):4074036586 - Opening Balar	0.00	16 290.85
D0001/IA10214/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Petty Cash - Opening Balances	499.15	384.78
D0001/IA10215/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Advances to Petty Cash	(35 311.65)	(47 463.83)
D0001/IA10216/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Petty cash	35 623.51	48 346.35
O1303-7/IA09542/F3504/X046/R0393/001/D	Std Bank : One Stop Shop - Deposits		265 775.00
O1303-7/IA09736/F3504/X046/R0393/001/D	Std Bank : One Stop Shop Interest Earned	44.61	2 072.39
O1303-7/IA09763/F3504/X046/R0393/001/D	Std Bank : One Stop Shop : Withdrawal	(180.00)	(155 142.75)
O1303-7/IA09981/F0001/X046/R0393/001/D	Std Bank: OSS - Opening balance	1 153.60	
Total 7100 - Cash and Cash Equivalents [Assets - Current		3 215 785.56	2 324 471.24
Other Current Liabilities			
D0001/IA10383/F0001/X049/R0393/001/F	Deposit - Opening Balance	81 892.03	71 828.85
D0001/IA10384/F9387/X049/R0394/001/F	Deposit Paid		5 340.00
Total Other Current Liabilities		81 892.03	77 168.85
7820 - Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions			
D0001/IA10274/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Accrued Income - Opening Balances	1 070.08	44 546.29
D0001/IA10276/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Accrued Income - Reversal	(1 070.08)	
Total 7820 - Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions			44 546.29
Income Tax Expense			
D0001/IA01946/F9184/X046/R0394/001/F	Ex-Trans: Affiliated/Related Parties: Collections	(9 596 137.27)	(10 767 125.62)
D0001/IA01947/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Default Transactions/Debt Write-off/Parent Municipi	(25 052 201.43)	
D0001/IA01948/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Ex-Trans: Affiliated/Related Parties: Monthly billing	40 459 420.98	19 400 102.17
D0001/IA01949/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Ex-Trans: Affiliated/Related Parties: Opening Balan	29 241 625.74	24 768 853.01
D0001/IA02285/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	Prepaid Expenses: Collections	(19 478.56)	0.00
D0001/IA02288/F0001/X049/R0393/001/F	Prepaid Expenses - Opening Balance	19 478.56	
D0001/IA02293/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	Prepaid Expenses: Billing	0.00	67 986.87
D0001/IA02367/F0001/X049/R0393/001/F	Ex-Trans: Affiliated/Related parties: Credit Notes	(13 407 040.40)	(9 482 957.15)
Total Income Tax Expense		21 645 667.62	23 986 859.28
Other Expenses			
D0001/IA10377/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Vat Receivable: Input General : Opening Balance	(96.78)	(18 076.02)
D0001/IA10378/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Vat Receivable: Input General: Recognised	295 499.34	479 499.58
D0001/IA10382/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Vat Receivable Control: Receipts	(150 214.85)	203.54
Total Other Expenses		145 187.71	461 627.10
Total Current Assets		25 088 532.92	26 894 672.76
Total Assets		<u>34 995 441.78</u>	<u>36 786 094.10</u>
Equity & Liabilities			
Equity			
D0001/LN00006/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Default Transactions/Opening Balance/Non-funding	20 934 422.19	20 934 422.19
D0001/LN00065/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Default Transactions/Opening Balance/Non-funding	200.00	200.00
9910 - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) [Net Assets] (Ac9910 - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) [Net Assets] (/		(9 390 920.87)	13 795 403.71
9910 - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) [Net Assets] (Ct9910 - Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) [Net Assets] (/		18 671 951.95	533 132.13
Total Equity		30 215 653.27	35 263 158.03
Current Liabilities			
9750 - Output VAT [Liabilities - Current Liabiliti			
D0001/IL27884/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Output Vat: Cr. notes issued on Vat recognised	(1 748 744.40)	(627 758.10)
D0001/IL37831/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	Output vat : Vat recognised	5 446 467.79	2 594 595.63
Total 9750 - Output VAT [Liabilities - Current Liabiliti		3 697 723.39	1 966 837.53
9600 - Provision and Impairment [Liabilities - Cur			

		<u>Actual</u>	<u>P Y Actual</u>
D0001/IL00728/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Provision Performance Bonus: Opening Balance	312 598.48	379 393.75
D0001/IL00749/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Leave provision: Opening Balance	401 191.48	530 352.70
Total 9600 - Provision and Impairment [Liabilities - Cur		713 789.96	909 746.45
9710 - Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactio			
D0001/IL082105/F0001/X046/R0394/001/F	Default Transactions/Opening Balance/Non-funding		3 767.49
D0001/IL43223/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Creditors Control: Opening Balance	527 851.25	496 935.87
D0001/IL43225/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Control: PAYE Deductions - Withdrawals	(835 605.26)	(953 163.93)
D0001/IL53820/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Creditors Control: Deposits	2 274 051.13	2 162 772.63
D0001/IL53821/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Payables and Accruals: General - Withdrawals	(2 355 092.74)	(2 639 634.77)
D0001/IL53889/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Control:PAYE Deductions - Opening Balance	119 943.23	59.03
D0001/IL53890/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Control : PAYE -Deposits	715 662.03	951 198.44
D0001/IL53900/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Control: UIF - Opening Balance	4 627.80	
D0001/IL53901/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Control: SDL - Opening Balance	4 842.63	0.00
D0001/IL53906/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Control : Pension - Opening Balance	18 647.06	1.20
D0001/IL53907/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Control : Medical Aid - Opening balance		(2.45)
D0001/IL53934/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Unallocated Deposits: Opening Balance	1 150.00	575.00
D0001/IL53935/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Unallocated Deposits - Receipts	0.00	575.00
D0001/IL53947/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Salary Control: Opening Balance - (Accrued expens	361 258.65	(75.51)
D0001/IL53987/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Accrued: Deposits		13 807.50
D0001/IL53987/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	Salary Control - Deposits	2 578 249.72	3 439 660.36
D0001/IL53988/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Accrued: Withdrawals		(940 156.73)
D0001/IL53988/F9184/X049/R0393/001/F	Salary Control - Withdrawals	(2 850 231.43)	(2 499 047.45)
D0001/IL53995/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Control: UIF Control - Deposits	31 449.86	37 782.12
D0001/IL53996/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Control: UIF Control - Withdrawals	(36 077.66)	(37 782.12)
D0001/IL53997/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Control: Skills Control - Deposits	32 583.53	44 462.86
D0001/IL53998/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Control: Skills Control - Withdrawals	(36 567.38)	(44 997.58)
D0001/IL53999/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Control: Pension Control - Deposits	189 584.78	244 144.66
D0001/IL54000/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Control: Pension Control - Withdrawals	(214 275.84)	(267 107.54)
D0001/IL54001/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Control: Medical Aid Control - Deposits	201 524.00	213 382.50
D0001/IL54005/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Control: Medical Aid Control - Withdrawals	(201 524.00)	(214 308.71)
D0001/IL54010/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Control: Unions Control - Deposits	5 300.00	
D0001/IL54011/F9184/X046/R0393/001/F	Control: Unions Control - Withdrawals	(5 300.00)	
D0001/IL54036/F09788/X046/R0393/001/D	Conditional Grant: Deposits (TIKZN - OSS)		265 775.00
Total 9710 - Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactio		532 051.36	278 622.87
9720 - Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transa			
D0001/IL37856/F0001/X098/R0393/001/F	Unspent Conditional Grants	55 500.00	55 500.00
Total 9720 - Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transa		55 500.00	55 500.00
9730 - VAT Credit: Output Accrual [Liabilities -			
D0001/IL39587/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Vat Credit: Output Vat : Opening Balance	925 034.02	
Total 9730 - VAT Credit: Output Accrual [Liabilities -		925 034.02	
9740 - VAT Payable (Control) [Liabilities - Curren			
D0001/IL37841/F0001/X046/R0393/001/F	Vat Control (Payable): Payments	(1 144 310.22)	(1 687 770.78)
Total 9740 - VAT Payable (Control) [Liabilities - Curren		(1 144 310.22)	(1 687 770.78)
Total Current Liabilities		4 779 788.51	1 522 936.07
Total Equity & Liabilities		<u>34 995 441.78</u>	<u>36 786 094.10</u>



South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise SOC (RF)

Address 16 Bisset Street, Port Shepstone,
4240, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa

Phone +27 39 682 7944

Facsimile +27 39 682 1034

Email info@sctie.co.za

WWW.SCTIE.CO.ZA



WWW.VISITKZNSOUTHCOAST.CO.ZA

In-Year Report of the Municipal Entity – South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise Prepared in terms of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003

Monthly Budget Statement January 2025

South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise SOC (RF) • Company Registration Number: 2016/158 371/30 • Vat Number: 408 027 3974

Board of Directors

• Mr SC Dlomo (Board Chairperson) • Ms NV Masito (Deputy Chairperson) •
• Mr LG Yeni (Board Member) • Dr KH Godlwana (Board Member) • Mr HTH Sabela (Board Member) •



Contents

1.	Part 1 – In-Year Report.....	3
1.1.	Table F1: S71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary	4
1.2.	Table F2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance; Revenue & Expenditure	5
1.3.	Table F3: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure.....	6
1.4.	Table F4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position.....	7
1.5.	Table F5: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow.....	8
2.	Part 2 – Supporting documentation.....	8
2.1.	Debtors Age Analysis	8
2.2.	Creditors Analysis (SF4).....	10
3.	Investment Portfolio Analysis – currently none.	10
4.	Material Variances to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	10
5.	Repairs and Maintenance by Class	10
6.	Depreciation by Class	11
7.	Commitments against Cash and Cash Equivalents and Operating Leases	12
7.1.	Employee benefits / Provisions.....	12
7.2.	Cash Flow or Financial Problems or risks facing the municipal entity	12
8.	Tenders Awarded	13
9.	Quality Certification	13

SOUTH COAST TOURISM& INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE (RF) SOC 2016/158371/30

Month-ended: - 31 October 2024

1. Part 1 – In-Year Report

This report is based upon financial information available at the time of preparation. The provisional financial results for the month ended 31 January 2025, are summarised below.

1.1. Table F1: S71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

Description	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	108	126	–	34	97	73	0	32%	73
Transfers recognised - operational	32 446	25 374	–	–	24 403	25 374	(1)	-4%	25 374
Other own revenue	401	276	–	17	230	196	0	17%	196
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	32 954	25 776	–	51	24 731	25 644	(914)	(0)	25 644
Employee costs	8 297	9 889	–	510	3 863	5 768	(1 906)	(0)	5 768
Remuneration of Board Members	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and asset impairment	25 145	190	–	7	52	111	(59)	(0)	111
Interest	25 052	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	12	(27)	–	2	18	16	2	0	16
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	(19 435)	15 409	–	120	2 124	9 024	(6 899)	(0)	9 024
Total Expenditure	39 072	25 460	–	639	6 057	14 919	(8 862)	(0)	14 919
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 118)	316	–	(588)	18 674	10 725	7 949	0	10 725
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(6 118)	316	–	(588)	18 674	10 725	7 949	0	10 725
Income Tax	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(6 118)	316	–	(588)	18 674	10 725	7 949	0	10 725
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	97	215	–	(96)	11	125	(115)	(0)	215
Total sources of capital funds	97	215	–	(96)	11	125	(115)	(0)	215
Financial position									
Total current assets	4 633	232	–		25 089				232
Total non current assets	9 948	62	–		9 907				62
Total current liabilities	3 038	(33)	–		4 780				(33)
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–		–				–
Community wealth/Equity	11 544	316	–		30 215				–
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	17 014	53 443	–	(19 175)	11 881	31 189	(19 308)	(0)	53 443
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	17 014	53 443	–	(19 175)	11 881	31 189	(19 308)	(0)	53 443
Debtors & creditors analysis	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	4	437	–	(0)	–	–	6	–	447

1.2. Table F2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance; Revenue & Expenditure

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue	1									
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		239	86	-	0	81	50	31	61.2%	50
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		108	126	-	34	97	73	24	32.1%	73
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		154	218	-	-	130	127	2	1.7%	127
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		7	2	-	17	20	1	19	1809.9%	1
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		32 446	25 374	-	-	24 403	25 374	(971)	-3.8%	25 374
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	(30)	-	-	-	18	(18)	-100.0%	18
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		32 954	25 776	-	51	24 731	25 644	(914)	-3.6%	25 644
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		8 297	9 889	-	510	3 863	5 768	(1 906)	-33.0%	5 768
Remuneration of board members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		12	(27)	-	2	18	16	2	12.4%	16
Debt impairment		25 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment		93	190	-	7	52	111	(59)	-53.4%	111
Interest		87	50	-	-	1	29	(29)	-98.3%	29
Contracted services		2 318	6 821	-	29	710	3 979	(3 269)	-82.2%	3 979
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		3 196	8 569	-	91	1 414	4 998	(3 584)	-71.7%	4 998
Losses on disposal of Assets		16	(30)	-	-	0	18	(18)	-99.5%	18
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	3	39 072	25 460	-	639	6 057	14 919	(8 862)	-59.4%	14 919
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6 118)	316	-	(588)	18 674	10 725	7 949	74.1%	10 725
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(6 118)	316	-	(588)	18 674	10 725	7 949	74.1%	10 725
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(6 118)	316	-	(588)	18 674	10 725	7 949		10 725
References										
1. Revenue includes sales of: (insert description)										
2. Bulk purchases - electricity										
2. Bulk purchases - water										
3. Expenditure includes repairs & maintenance of:										

1.3. Table F3: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure

Only the very basic operational capital assets have been budgeted for. This spend has managed due to non-payment of grant funding.

There was one asset purchased during January 2025- a Vacuum Cleaner

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
-									98.9%	
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		79	150	–	(79)	1	88	87	98.9%	150
Computer Equipment		79	150	–	(79)	1	88	87	98.9%	150
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		18	65	–	(17)	10	38	28	74.6%	65
Furniture and Office Equipment		18	65	–	(17)	10	38	28	74.6%	65
Total Capital Expenditure	1	97	215	–	(96)	11	125	115	91.6%	215
<u>Funded by:</u>									91.6%	
Internally generated funds		97	215	–	(96)	11	125	115		215
Total Capital Funding	4	97	215	–	(96)	11	125	115	0	215

1.4. Table F4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands						
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		36	(2 267)	–	3 216	(2 267)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		4 209	(2)	–	21 646	(2)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1	218	–	–	218
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	–	–	–	–
VAT		305	2 282	–	145	2 282
Other current assets		82	–	–	82	–
Total current assets		4 633	232	–	25 089	232
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		9 406	–	–	9 406	–
Property, plant and equipment		528	65	–	489	65
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		14	(3)	–	12	(3)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		9 948	62	–	9 907	62
TOTAL ASSETS		14 581	294	–	34 995	294
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 038	(27)	–	532	(27)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		56	–	–	56	–
Provision		714	–	–	714	–
VAT		1 230	(6)	–	3 478	(6)
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		3 038	(33)	–	4 780	(33)
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Provision		–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		3 038	(33)	–	4 780	(33)
NET ASSETS	1	11 544	326	–	30 216	326
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		11 544	316	–	30 215	–
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–
Other		0	–	–	0	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1	11 544	316	–	30 215	–

1.5. Table F5: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow

Please note that the Opening balance to the Cash flow is incorrect. The amounts do not pull through correctly from the system. Assistance has been requested to rectify this.

needed from the system. Assistance has been requested to rectify this.

Description	Ref	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other revenue		-	227	-	-	-	132	(132)	-100.0%	227
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		27 790	25 362	-	(27 107)	18 416	14 809	3 607	24.4%	25 362
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(10 776)	27 803	-	7 933	(6 535)	16 219	(22 753)	-140.3%	27 803
Interest		-	50	-	-	-	29	(29)	-100.0%	50
Dividends paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		17 014	53 443	-	(19 175)	11 881	31 189	(19 308)	-61.9%	53 443
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		17 014	53 443	-	(19 175)	11 881	31 189	(19 308)	-61.9%	53 443
Cash/cash equivalents at the beginning of year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the end of year	2	17 014	53 443	-	(19 175)	11 881	31 189	(19 308)	-61.9%	53 443

The entity has three bank accounts, with the following balances:

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Standard Bank – Primary | R 446 879.00 |
| 2. Standard Bank – Call account | R 2 767 077.00 |
| 3. Standard Bank – OSS | R 1 018.00 |
| Total cash on hand: | R 3 214 974.00 |

2. Part 2 – Supporting documentation

2.1. Debtors Age Analysis

(This document does not pull correctly into the tables – Included Debtors Age Analysis report – from SAGE)

Accounts Receivable Age Analysis										Page 1
Customer		210 Days	180 Days	150 Days	90 Days	60 Days	30 Days	Current		Balance
Municipalities :	Prior years : Grants	2024/2025 : Grants raised								
8003 (RAY NKONYENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY)	2 000 000									2 000 000
9993 (uMUZIWABANTU MUNICIPALITY)		701 899								701 899
8000 (UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY)	25 560 032	18 415 024								43 975 055
Total Municipal outstanding debt:	27 560 032	19 116 922	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46 676 954
Other debtors		2024/2025 :Membership raised								
7083 (7057 MMC HEAD OFFICE) - Ticket sales									-360	-360
A13 (ADMIRAL'S VIEW B&B)			575							575
A33 (ALLISON FAMILY TRUST t/a KFC)			575							575
A093 (ASIEM ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD T/A FLIGHTINN B&B)			575							575
A078 (AT 4 UMZUMBE)			575							575
B104 (BLAQCHERRY ENTERPRISE PTY LTD)			575							575
C101 (CHEFS ON MARINE)			575							575
C103 (CLEARWATER FARM VENUE)			575							575
C07 (CLEARWATER TRAIL CENTRE - S/C ACCOMM.)			575							575
G049 (Good Land Investments (Pty) Ltd Trading as The Beach Palace)			575							575
G17 (GRADWELL LETTING & MANAGEMENT TRUST)			575							575
I027 (IKHWEZI LE AFRIKA HOLDINGS T/A NTELEZI MSANSI=)							575			575
J04 (JL PANELBEATERS & TOWING (new 2014))			575							575
K27 (KRIDZIL HOLIDAY FLATS)			575							575
K029 (KXC ADVENTURES (PTY) LTD T/A KWAXOLO CAVES)							575			575
W13 (MALACHITE SUNBIRD PROPERTIES (PTY) LTD)			575							575
M084 (MARGATE BEACH LODGE)			575							575
O09 (OASIS CARAVAN PARK, CAMPING & CHALETs)			575							575
O076 (OHESO PTY LTD)			575							575
P36 (PEARLY SHELLS)			575							575
P214 (PMP GERM GUARD)			575							575
R058 (REEMAROS GUESTHOUSE)			575							575
R29 (RIVER VALLEY NATURE RESERVE)			575							575
S151 (SEA FEVER LODGE)			575							575
S28 (SHELLY CARAVAN PARK)			575							575
S78 (ST. MICHAELS SANDS HOTEL)			575							575
S152 (SUMMIT FAMILY GROUP (PTY) LTD T/A UMDLALO LODGE)			575							575
T38 (The Beach House)			575							575
T67 (THE ESTUARY HOTEL AND SPA)			575							575
T96 (THE WENDY HOUSE)			575							575
T70 (TIAGO'S)			575							575
U018 (UMBOKODO CORING & CUTTING CC T/A CYCASIA LODGE)			575							575
U015 (UMBUMBANO AGRICULTURAL PRIMARY CO-OP LIMITED)			575							575
V028 (VAMANI GUEST HOUSE)			575							575
W028 (WELLNESS TOURISM ASSOCIATION)			575							575
S155 (SHABBY VIEW BEACH HOUSE)			575							575
K028 (KUSILE EMALANGENI ENTERPTISE PTY LTD			575							575
U017 (UMZINKULU RIVER CRUISES)			575							575
										0
	0	0	20 125	0	0	0	1 150	-360		20 915
Total Debtors outstanding	27 560 032	19 116 922	20 125	0	0	0	1 150	-360		46 697 869

2.2. Creditors Analysis (SF4)

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2024/25								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	4	(0)	-	-	-	-	6	-	10
Auditor General	0800		437	-	-	-	-	-	-	437
Other	0900	-	0	-	(0)	-	-	0	-	0
Total By Customer Type	1000	4	437	-	(0)	-	-	6	-	447

3. Investment Portfolio Analysis – currently none.

4. Material Variances to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

Description	Ref	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
R thousands				
<u>Revenue items</u>				
<u>Expenditure items</u>				
Employee costs		(1 906)	There was a delay in appointing a CEO, and organisation structure is not fully subscribed	
Depreciation		(59)	An adjustment will be done to the annual budget	
Contracted services / projects		(3 269)	With no grant having been received from the Parent Municipality - project spend cannot be effected	
Operational costs		(3 584)	With no grant having been received from the Parent Municipality - project spend cannot be effected	
<u>Financial Position</u>				
Debtors		21 646	This balance is made up of the outstanding debt less the Impairment from the Ugu Grant	
Vat		3 478	The entity must resubmit the VAT return for June - to include the 2024 Ugu Grant. Provision for the 2025 grant has also been made however there is no cash flow to support this payment	

5. Repairs and Maintenance by Class

It is to be noted that the entity has no infrastructure assets for service delivery which is maintains.

6. Depreciation by Class

Description	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25					
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance
R thousands							
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>							
-							
<u>Infrastructure</u>	7	12	-	0	3	7	3
Information and Communication Infrastructure	7	12	-	0	3	7	3
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers: Signage	7	12	-	0	3	7	3
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>	3	8	-	0	2	5	3
Operational Buildings	3	8	-	0	2	5	3
Training Centres: Containers	3	8	-	0	2	5	3
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	4	14	-	0	2	8	6
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	4	14	-	0	2	8	6
Computer Software and Applications	4	14	-	0	2	8	6
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	51	74	-	4	28	43	16
Computer Equipment	51	74	-	4	28	43	16
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	24	71	-	2	14	41	27
Furniture and Office Equipment	24	71	-	2	14	41	27
<u>Transport Assets</u>	4	11	-	0	3	6	4
Transport Assets	4	11	-	0	3	6	4
Total Depreciation	93	190	-	7	52	111	59

7. Commitments against Cash and Cash Equivalents and Operating Leases

7.1. Employee benefits / Provisions

The entity does have sufficient cash to ensure that the provision for leave and performance bonuses are cash backed.

7.2. Cash Flow or Financial Problems or risks facing the municipal entity

The entity remains in financial distress.

The Parent Municipality has not been able to meet its grant commitment towards the 2023 or 2024 financial year. During the annual audit, the Auditor-General found it irregular that SCTIE Board had agreed to write off the full outstanding grant of 2024, rather than writing off the balance of the unpaid 2023 grant – being R19 593 602.09.

The implication of this, is that a revised VAT201 will need to be submitted for the 30 June 2024 period, to declare the transaction. The implication of this, is that SCTIE will have to pay SARS the net amount, between the Output vat (payable R3 496 960) and Input vat (claimable R2 555 687), being R941 273.00. Due to this transaction now being 'late' SCTIE expects a penalty in the amount of R94 127.00, totalling R1 0354 000.00, and interest will be accrued daily on the amount for the period 31 July to the date of payment. This is again going to result in fruitless & wasteful expenditure, not less than R94 127 being incurred, and is going to severely impact on the cashflow projections.

We have invoiced R18 415 023.60 for the new financial year has been invoiced through a proforma invoice, with a total due as 30 November 2024, in the amount of R43 975 055.25.

At a meeting held on the 16th January 2025, with the Ugu DM – Acting Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer, and GM: EDES, SCTIE CEO was informed that Ugu planned to pay the entity an amount of R4 million from January to June through a payment plan. The CEO made it very clear that R4 million would not suffice, due to : payments being due to the Auditor General (R525 000) and Vat that is payable to SARS relating to unpaid Grant funding from Ugu (approximately R3.4 million), and insisted that the entity received no less that R8 400 000.00 plus vat.

Ugu then undertook to release a minimum of R1 million by the end of January, and R3 million in March. At the time of writing this report – this initial commitment has once again not been met.

Service Level Agreements are in place, with a commitment taken by Local Municipalities to settle their Annual Grants within 7 days of receipt of their Equitable Share. The following municipalities have paid their annual grants in full:

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| 1. Umzumbe Municipality | R2 361 345.60 |
|-------------------------|---------------|

The following table represents other municipalities grants status:

Municipality	Full Grant: 2025	Paid	Balance	Note
Ugu District	18 415 023.60	-	18 415 023.60	1
Umdoni LM	2 524 710.00	2 452 000.00	72 710.00	2
Umuziwabantu LM	1 701 898.80	1 000 000.00	701 898.80	3
Ray Nkonyeni LM	4 177 660.20	3 133 245.15	1 044 415.05	4
			21 612 675.32	

1. Ugu District is yet to release funding toward this year's grant. An amount of R1 000 000 was received on the 7 July 2024, which was paid to settle a short term overdraft which was received on the 1 July from Standard Bank. This overdraft was utilised to pay the unpaid Staff Salaries

South Coast Tourism and Recreation Services Company Limited (Pty) Ltd. Registered in terms of the Companies Act, 1973 (No. 2020/0000000/06)

Board of Directors

• Mr SC Dlomo (Board Chairperson) • Ms NV Masito (Deputy Chairperson) •
• Mr LG Yeni (Board Member) • Dr KH Godlwana (Board Member) • Mr HTH Sabela (Board Member) •



(may – June 2024) and creditors which were also outstanding. An additional amount of R250 000 was received in August. The full balance outstanding is R43 975 055.25.

2. Umdoni municipality will be required to accommodate the shortfall of R 72 710.00 during their Mid-Term Adjustment Budget, in March 2025.
3. Umuziwabantu municipality, have paid R1 000 000.00, We have been advised verbally that the balance will be paid once the Mid-Term Adjustment Budget is completed in March 2025.
4. Ray Nkonyeni municipality have requested to be billed in tranches, following the release of Equitable Share. They have paid R3 133 245.15 and the final instalment (25%) will be invoiced in the amount of R1 044 415.05 in March (payment in April 2025).

Further to this, the amount of R2 000 000.00 remains outstanding relating to the 2023 grant, which was brought about due to a dispute between Ugu DM and RNM. This matter has been escalated to COGTA for their intervention on the Intergovernmental Dispute.

At the meeting with Ugu DM on the 16 January 2025, Ugu also undertook to set up a payment plan with RNM over this debt, paying R100 000.00 per month. This in the hope that RNM would then release this outstanding R2 million to SCTIE.

8. Tenders Awarded

The “NSF Skills Training” tender relating to the Management and Implementation of specific accredited learnerships, apprenticeships and skills training programs for a period of 36 months, was awarded in October. The award is however subject to the reinstatement of the training grant from the NSF. After verbal discussion and various emails in January, there has yet to be any confirmation of the reinstatement of this award.

9. Quality Certification

I Vusumuzi Sibiyi, Chief Executive Officer of South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise hereby certify that, to the best of our ability, the Monthly budget statements for January 2025, are prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.



Dr. V Sibiyi
Chief Executive Officer
Date: 7 January 2025